THE 1200 MAIN/SOUTH LOOP TAX INCREMENT FINANCING PLAN KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI JANUARY 14, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
I.	<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	1
11.	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	4
III.	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PLAN AND PROJECTS	4
	A. THE REDEVELOPMENT PLAN B. REDEVELOPMENT AREA C. PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS D. REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS E. ESTIMATED DATE OF COMPLETION F. REDEVELOPMENT PLAN OBJECTIVES G. GAMING STATUS	
IV.	<u>FINANCING</u>	6
	A. ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS. B. ANTICIPATED SOURCES OF FUNDS C. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES D. ECONOMIC ACTIVITY TAXES. E. ANTICIPATED TYPE AND TERMS OF OBLIGATIONS F. EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENTS TO FINANCE.	6 6 7 7
V.	MOST RECENT EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	8
VI.	ESTIMATED EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION AFTER REDEVELOPMENT	8
VII.	GENERAL LAND USE	8
VIII.	CONFORMANCE TO THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN	8
IX.	EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA	9
X.	"BUT FOR TIF"	9
XI.	COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS	10
XII.	ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION	10
XIII.	RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN	10
XIV.	ENTERPRISE ZONE	10
XV.	PROVISION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES	10

XVI.	REDEVELOPMENT	AGREEMENT	,	Ė

 $\label{eq:file:w2GOLIATH:DOCUMENTS} \edc does $60 \pro\solo \99\00022120, DOC\} ii$

EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1:	Legal Descriptions
	A: Redevelopment Area
	B: Redevelopment Projects
Exhibit 2:	Site Plan
	A: Redevelopment Area
	B: Redevelopment Projects
Exhibit 3	Specific Objectives
Exhibit 4:	Construction and Employment Information
	A: Construction Totals by Project Area
	B: Employment Totals by Project Area
Exhibit 5:	Estimated Redevelopment Costs and Schedule
Exhibit 6:	Estimated Annual Increases in Assessed Value and Resulting Payments in
	Lieu of Taxes and Projected Economic Activity Taxes
Exhibit 7:	Sources and Uses of Funds
Exhibit 8:	Cost-Benefit Analysis
Exhibit 9:	Evidence of "But For"
Exhibit 10:	Existing Conditions Study (Blight Study)
Exhibit 11:	Evidence of Financing Interest
Exhibit 12:	Acquisition
Exhibit 13:	Relocation Assistance
Exhibit 14:	Redeveloper Affidavit

I. <u>DEFINITIONS</u>

As used in this Tax Increment Financing Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- A. "City," the City of Kansas City, Missouri.
- B. "Blighted area," an area which, by reason of the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use.
- C. "Commission," the Tax Increment Financing Commission of Kansas City, Missouri.
- D. "Economic Activity Taxes," the total additional revenue from taxes which are imposed by a municipality and other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within a redevelopment area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within such redevelopment area in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the ordinance designating such a redevelopment area, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments. For redevelopment projects or redevelopment plans approved after December 23, 1997, if a retail establishment relocates within one year from one facility to another facility within the same county and the governing body of the municipality finds that the relocation is a direct beneficiary of tax increment financing, then for purposes of this definition the economic activity taxes generated by the retail establishment shall equal the total additional revenues from economic activity taxes which are imposed by a municipality or other taxing district over the amount of economic activity taxes generated by the retail establishment in the calendar year prior to its relocation to the redevelopment area. For redevelopment plans or projects approved by ordinance that result in net new jobs from the relocation of a national headquarters from another state to the area of the redevelopment project, the economic activity taxes and new state tax revenues shall not be based on a calculation of the incremental increase in taxes as compared to the base year or prior calendar year for such redevelopment project, rather the incremental increase shall be the amount of total taxes generated from the net new jobs brought in by the national headquarters from another state.
- E. "Gambling Establishment," an excursion gambling boat as defined in section 313.800, RSMo, and any related business facility including any real property improvements which are directly and solely related to such business facility, whose sole purpose is to provide goods or services to an excursion gambling boat and whose majority ownership interest is held by a person licensed to conduct gambling games on an excursion

- gambling boat or licensed to operate an excursion gambling boat as provided in sections 313.800 to 313.850, RSMo.
- F. "Obligations," bonds, loans, debentures, notes, special certificates, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by a municipality to carry out a redevelopment project or to fund outstanding obligations.
- G. "Ordinance," an ordinance enacted by the governing body of a city, town, or village or a county or an order of the governing body of a county whose governing body is not authorized to enact ordinances.
- H. "Payment in Lieu of Taxes," those estimated revenues from real property in the area selected for a redevelopment project, which revenues according to the redevelopment project or plan are to be used for a private use, which taxing districts would have received had a Municipality not adopted tax increment allocation financing, and which would result from levies made after the time of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing during the time the current equalized value of real property in the project area exceeds the total initial equalized value of real property in such area until the designation is terminated pursuant to subsection 2 of Section 99.850. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived, the lien of which may be foreclosed in the same manner as a special assessment lien as provided in Section 88.861 R.S.Mo.
- I. "Project Improvements," those development activities undertaken within the Redevelopment Area intended to accomplish the objectives of the Redevelopment Plan.
- J. "Redeveloper," the business organization or other entity selected by the Commission to implement the Redevelopment Plan, or a Redevelopment Project (s). There may be more than one Redeveloper designated pursuant to this Redevelopment Plan.
- K. "Redevelopment Agreement," the agreement between the City of Kansas City, Missouri, the Tax Increment Financing Commission and Redeveloper for the implementation of the Redevelopment Plan.
- L. "Redevelopment Area," an area designated by a municipality, in respect to which the municipality has made a finding that there exist conditions which cause the area to be classified as a blighted area, a conservation area, an economic development area, or a combination thereof, and which includes only those parcels of real property directly and substantially benefited by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

- M. "Redevelopment Plan," the comprehensive program of a municipality for redevelopment intended by the payment of redevelopment costs to reduce or eliminate those conditions, the existence of which qualified the Redevelopment Project Area as a blighted area, conservation area, economic development area, or combination thereof, and to thereby enhance the tax bases of the taxing districts which extend into the Redevelopment Area.
- N. "Redevelopment Project," any development project within a Redevelopment Area in furtherance of the objectives of the Redevelopment Plan.
- O. "Redevelopment Project Area," the area selected for a specific redevelopment project.
- P. "Redevelopment Project Costs" include the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred or estimated to be incurred, any such costs incidental to a Redevelopment Plan and a Redevelopment Project. Such costs include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Costs of studies, surveys, plans and specifications;
 - 2. Professional service costs, including, but not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning or special services. Except the reasonable costs incurred by the commission established in section 99.820 for the administration of sections 99.800 to 99.865, such costs shall be allowed only as an initial expense which, to be recoverable, shall be included in the costs of a redevelopment plan or project;
 - 3. Property assembly costs, including but not limited to, acquisition of land and other property, real or personal, or rights or interests therein, demolition of buildings, and the clearing and grading of land;
 - 4. Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, repair or remodeling of existing buildings and fixtures;
 - 5. Cost of construction of public works or improvements;
 - 6. Financing costs, including, but not limited to all necessary and incidental expenses related to the issuance of Obligations, and which may include payment of interest on any Obligations issued hereunder accruing during the estimated period of construction of any Redevelopment Project for which such Obligations are issued and for not more than eighteen months thereafter, and including reasonable reserves related thereto:
 - 7. All or a portion of a taxing district's capital cost resulting from the Redevelopment Project necessarily incurred or to be incurred in furtherance of the objectives of the Redevelopment Plan and Project, to the extent the municipality by written agreement accepts and approves such costs;

- 8. Relocation costs to the extent that a Municipality determines that relocation costs shall be paid or are required to be paid by federal or state law;
- 9. Payments in lieu of taxes.
- Q. "Special Allocation Fund," the fund of a municipality or its commission, which contains at least two separate segregated accounts for each redevelopment plan, maintained by the treasurer of the municipality or the treasurer of the commission into which payments in lieu of taxes and other revenues are deposited in the other account.
- R. "Tax Increment Financing," tax increment allocation financing as provided pursuant to Chapter 99.800, et seq. RSMo.
- S. "Taxing Districts," any political subdivision of Missouri having the power to levy taxes.

II. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

This Plan is adopted pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Missouri Revised Statutes, Section 99.800 through 99.865 (the "Act"). The Act enables municipalities to finance Redevelopment Project Costs with the revenue generated from Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes. This Redevelopment Plan shall be filed of record against all real property in the approved Redevelopment Project Area.

III. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PLAN AND PROJECT.

- A. <u>The Redevelopment Plan</u>. The 1200 Main/South Loop Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan (the "<u>Redevelopment Plan</u>") proposes to acquire, develop, construct, rehabilitate and improve office space, parking garages, public improvements, streetscape, park development, residential development, retail development, as well as all necessary public infrastructure, appurtenances and utilities.
- B. Redevelopment Area. The Redevelopment Plan Area is an area generally within the boundaries of an area beginning with Grand Avenue on the cast from Truman Road to 13th Street; then the Redevelopment Area runs west on 13th Street until Walnut Street; then the Redevelopment Area runs north to Petticoat Lane; then the Redevelopment Area runs west to Main Street; then the Redevelopment Area runs north to the center line of east-west alley located north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision within the block bound by 10th/11th/Main and Baltimore; then the Redevelopment Area runs south on Baltimore to the center line of the east-west alley located south of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision within the block bound by 10th/11th/Main and Baltimore; then the Redevelopment Area runs south to 12th Street; then the Redevelopment Area runs west to Baltimore Street; and then the Redevelopment Area runs south on Baltimore Street until Truman Road which is the southern boundary of the Redevelopment Area in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri. (the "City") as legally described in Exhibit 1A (the "Redevelopment Area").

- C. Project Improvements. The Project Improvements will consist of the (i) acquisition of land (ii) acquisition and demolition of the vacant Jones Store building (iii) construction of parking garages, (iv) construction of retail/entertainment uses of approximately 325,000 to 450,000 square feet, (v) construction of two office buildings containing approximately 450,000 to 650,000 square and 250,000 to 300,000 square feet, (vi) renovation of the Hotel President (vii) construction of mixed development which will include residential, retail, office, and open space uses, (viii) construction of improvements in One Kansas City Place office building (ix) construction of improvements in and parking for Town Pavilion as shown in Exhibit 2.
- D. Redevelopment Projects. The Project Improvements and other redevelopment activities will be undertaken as a series of at least 7 redevelopment projects (the "Redevelopment Projects"), each of which will be approved by ordinance in conformance with the Act. The Redevelopment Area is described in Exhibit 1A. The Redevelopment Project Areas provided for in this Plan are described in Exhibit 1B and depicted on Exhibit 2 B. Estimated construction and employment information for Redevelopment Projects 1 and 2 are set forth in Exhibit 4.
- E. <u>Estimated Date of Completion</u>. The estimated dates for completion of each Redevelopment Project are set forth on Exhibit 5. The completion of all redevelopment projects and retirement of Obligations incurred to finance redevelopment costs will occur no later than twenty-three (23) years from the adoption of the ordinance approving a specific Redevelopment Project. In no event shall any ordinance approving a Redevelopment Project be adopted later than ten (10) years from the adoption of the ordinance approving this Redevelopment Plan.
- F. <u>Redevelopment Plan Objectives</u>. The general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan are:
 - 1. To climinate adverse conditions which are detrimental to public health, safety, morals, or welfare in the Redevelopment Area and to climinate and prevent the recurrence thereof for the betterment of the Redevelopment Area and the community at large;
 - 2. To enhance the tax base of the City and the other Taxing Districts, encourage private investment in the surrounding area, and increase employment opportunities in the Redevelopment Area;
 - 3. To increase employment opportunities;
 - 4. To stimulate construction and development and generate tax revenues, which would not occur without Tax Increment Financing assistance;
 - 5. To support the creation of a new garage for use by residences, businesses and employees within the Downtown Loop;

G. <u>Gaming Status</u>. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any gambling establishment.

IV. <u>FINANCING</u>

A. <u>Estimated Redevelopment Project Costs.</u> Redevelopment Project Costs for Projects 1, 2 and 3a arc estimated to be approximately \$536,463,354. The Plan proposes that approximately \$4449,159,463 in Redevelopment Project Costs be reimbursable from the Statutory TIF Special Allocation Fund, City Annual Appropriation of EATS, Missouri Downtown Economic Stimulus Authority Special Allocation Fund, and State TIF Special Allocation Fund. Project 1 will use the Missouri Downtown Economic Stimulus Authority Special Allocation Funds for eligible reimbursable cost and Project 2 will received State TIF Special Allocation Funds for eligible reimbursable cost. The estimated Redevelopment Project Costs and costs eligible for reimbursement from the Special Allocation Fund are identified in Exhibit 5. The reimbursable Project Costs include those shown in Exhibit 5.

The Commission has determined that certain planning and special services expenses of the Commission, which are not direct Redevelopment Project costs, are nonetheless reasonable and necessary for the operation of the Commission and are incidental costs to the Redevelopment Project. These incidental costs will be recovered by the Commission from the Special Allocation Fund in an amount not to exceed five percent (5%) of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes paid annually into the fund.

B. <u>Anticipated Sources of Funds</u>. Anticipated sources and amounts of funds to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and amounts to be available from those sources are shown on <u>Exhibit 7</u>. The expected sources of funds to be used to reimburse eligible expenses include (i) affected developer's equity, (ii) PILOTS, (iii) Economic Activity Tax, and (iii) state and federal sources.

If bonds are issued, bond proceeds will be deposited in a special construction fund for use in payment of Reimbursable Project Costs.

C. <u>Payments in Licu of Taxes</u>. Calculations of expected proceeds of Payments in Lieu of Taxes are based on current real property assessment formulas and current and anticipated property tax rates, both of which are subject to change due to many factors, including reassessment, the effects of real property classification for real property tax purposes, and the rollback in tax levies resulting from reassessment or classification. The estimated total Payments in Lieu of Taxes generated within the Plan over the duration of the Plan is \$101,017,032.

It is anticipated that all of the available Payments in Lieu of Taxes will be used to reimburse eligible Redevelopment Project Costs as provided for in this Plan. However, any Payments in Lieu of Taxes that exceed the amount necessary for such reimbursement shall be declared surplus and be available for distribution to

the various Taxing Districts in the Redevelopment Area in the manner provided by the Act.

D. <u>Economic Activity Taxes</u>. Over the life of the Plan, the total Economic Activity Tax revenues estimated to be generated are approximately \$335,063,360. Of the total additional revenue from taxes imposed by the municipality or other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Project Λreas, as defined in Section 99.845.3, fifty percent (50%), or approximately \$167,531,680 over the life of the Plan, will be made available upon annual appropriation, to pay eligible Redevelopment Project Costs. Those Economic Activity Taxes available to pay project costs are shown in <u>Exhibit 6</u>.

Anticipated Economic Activity Taxes are based upon projected net earnings taxes paid by businesses and employees, as well as sales tax. It is assumed that net earnings and sales tax revenues will increase due to inflation at a rate of 3% a year in addition to the assumed increases due to job creation and business expansion. The estimated PILOTS and Economic Activity Tax revenues are set forth in Exhibit 6 attached hereto.

The amount of Economic Activity Taxes in excess of the funds deemed necessary by the Commission for implementation of this Plan, if any, may be declared as surplus by the Commission. The declared surplus will be available for distribution to the various taxing districts in the Redevelopment Area in the manner provided by the Act.

The Plan requires that all affected businesses and property owners be identified and that the Commission shall be provided with documentation regarding payment of Economic Activity Taxes by Redeveloper, its contractors, tenants and assigns. The Commission shall make available information to the City of Kansas City regarding the identity and location of the affected businesses. It shall be the obligation and intent of the City of Kansas City to determine the Economic Activity Taxes and to appropriate such funds into the Special Allocation Fund, no less frequently than yearly and no more frequently than quarterly, in accordance with the Act.

E. Anticipated Type and Terms of Obligations. In the event Obligations are issued, the Plan intends that these obligations have a first call on the PILOTS and Economic Activity Taxes revenue stream. Additionally, it is estimated that available project revenues must equal 120% - 175% of the annual debt service payments required for the retirement of the Obligations. Revenues received in excess of 100% of funds necessary for the payment of principal and interest on the Obligations may be used for reserves, including but not limited to capital improvement reserves, reimbursable project costs or to call Obligations in advance of their maturities or declared surplus. Obligations may be sold in one or more series in order to implement this Plan. All Obligations shall be retired no later than 23 years after the adoption of the ordinance adopting tax increment financing for the redevelopment project, or projects which support such Obligations, the costs of which are to be paid

from the proceeds thereof. No redevelopment project may be approved by ordinance adopted more than ten years from the adoption of the ordinance approving the redevelopment plan under which the project is authorized.

F. Evidence of Commitments to Finance Commitments for any private financing of Redevelopment Project Costs necessary to complete Project Improvements for all Projects shall be submitted for approval prior to the approval of any ordinance. Evidence of capacity to obtain private financing is attached as Exhibit 14.

V. MOST RECENT EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION

The total initial equalized assessed valuation of the Redevelopment Area according to current records of the Kansas City Assessor's Office is approximately \$9,574,885 on land and \$24,198,474 on improvements. The current combined ad valorem property tax levy is projected to be \$9.97 (including 1989 M & M replacement taxes and Blind Pension Fund) per \$100 assessed valuation on land and \$9.22 (including 1989 M & M replacement taxes and Blind Pension Fund) per \$100 assessed valuation on improvements. The 2003 annual ad valorem tax revenue from the Redevelopment Area is approximately \$3,185,775.

The Total Initial Equalized Assessed Valuation of the Redevelopment Area will be determined prior to the time each individual Redevelopment Project is approved by ordinance. Payments in Lieu of Taxes measured by subsequent increases in property tax revenue which would have resulted from increased valuation had Tax Increment Financing not been adopted will be segregated from taxes resulting from the Total Initial Equalized Assessed Valuation as defined herein, and deposited in a special allocation fund earmarked for payment of Redevelopment Projects Costs as defined herein.

VI. ESTIMATED EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION AFTER REDEVELOPMENT

When the Project Improvements have been completed, the total assessed valuation of the Redevelopment Area will be determined. The estimated increase in assessed valuation and the resulting Payments in Lieu of Taxes are shown in <u>Exhibit 6</u>. When complete and the Redevelopment Plan is terminated, the Redevelopment Area will annually initially yield the estimated real property taxes as indicated in <u>Exhibit 6</u>.

VII. GENERAL LAND USE

The Redevelopment Area identifies properties to be redeveloped for a mixed use of commercial, retail, residential, open space and publicly owned parking. The Redevelopment Projects shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the City's Zoning Ordinance as well as other codes and ordinances as may be amended from time to time. The proposed land use is consistent with the Downtown Land Use and Development Plan, which was adopted by the City on March 27, 2003 by Ordinance Number 030165.

VIII. CONFORMANCE TO THE DOWNTOWN LAND USE AND DEVELOPEMENT PLAN

The TIF Plan is consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan, specifically with the FOCUS Plan as approved by the City Council on October 30, 1997 by Resolution Number 971268. This TIF Plan incorporating the following improvements:

- 1. Coordinate public and private parking for multiple developments within the Downtown Loop.
- 2. Develop new residential units within the Downtown Loop.
- 3. Eliminate blight with the removal of the vacant Jones Store.

IX. EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA.

The Redevelopment Area qualifies as a Blighted Area. The Redevelopment Area has the 1200 Main Blight Study, Hotel President Blight Study and the Power & Light Blight Study, attached as Exhibit 10, to provide evidence of dilapidation, obsolescence, presences of structures below minimum code standards, excessive vacancies, and other blighting conditions stated within the Redevelopment Act in Section 99.805(3) R.S.Mo.

X. "BUT FOR TIF"

Substantial public financing of Project Improvements is identified within the Plan. This assistance is necessary to ensure successful redevelopment of the Plan Area to serve the public purpose set forth herein. The purpose of the affording public assistance is to accomplish the stated public purpose and not to subsidize otherwise economically viable Redevelopment Projects. In order to ensure that the public assistance being provided does not subsidize an unreasonable level of earnings, each project within the Plan will be required to have a cash-on cash internal rate of return analysis completed and presented to the Tax Increment Financing Commission prior to approval of the project. The analysis must demonstrate that the project would not be undertaken but for the public assistance being provided to the project.

Acceptable investment returns to real estate investors depend on a large number of external factors and the nature of the specific investment, including, the property sector of land use; the life cycle of the property; local market conditions such as new development, major employers and their plans, demographics and the like; the overall risk associated with the property; inflation expectations, and numerous other factors. The best method of determining the need for assistance and the sizing of the TIF assistance is to study the developer's internal rate of return ("IRR"). The internal rate of return takes into account both the annual income derived as cash flow as well as the potential return from a hypothetical sale of the private improvements at the end of the forecast period.

The Redevelopment Agreement shall contain provisions whereby the public may participate in excess of the annual cash-on-cash return. The level of participation will be identified in the financial analysis of each project.

In the event that any Project Improvement is refinanced or sold, once all cost of the sale or refinancing have been paid, the private debt retired, the investors' equity investment returned, the public will share in residual proceeds. The annual cash-on-cash and residual sales

participation shall be in the same proportion as the proportion of public investment in the completed Project or group of Projects bears to the total cost of all Project Improvements in such Project or group of Projects. The proceeds of such participation shall be distributed per the discretion of the Tax Increment Financing Commission.

Per the attached report, Projects 1,2 and 3 would have negative IRR without tax increment financing assistance. Project 1 would have a14.4% IRR with TIF assistance, Project 2 would have a 1.7% IRR and Project 3 would have a 9.3% IRR.

XI. <u>COST-BENE</u>FIT ANALYSIS

A cost-benefit analysis shall be prepared for Plan. This analysis and other evidence submitted to the Commission shall describe the (1) impact on the economy of each taxing district if the Plan and projects are not built; (2) impact on the economy of each taxing district if the Plan and projects are built; (3) a fiscal impact study on every affected political subdivision; and (4) sufficient information to determine whether the projects as proposed are financially feasible.

XII. ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION

It is anticipated that it will be necessary to acquire property to achieve the redevelopment objectives. The Commission may acquire property by purchase, donation, lease or eminent domain in the manner provided for by corporations in Chapter 523, R.S.Mo. The property acquired by the Commission may be cleared, and either (1) sold or leased for private redevelopment or (2) sold, leased, or dedicated for construction of public improvements or facilities. No property for a redevelopment project shall be acquired by eminent domain later than five (5) years from adoption of the ordinance approving the project. See Exhibit 12 for notation of properties, which could be under consideration of acquisition.

XIII. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN

Should relocation be necessary, relocation assistance will be available to all eligible displaced occupants in conformance with the Commission's Relocation Assistance Plan as shown in Exhibit 13 or as may be required by other state or federal laws. Any relocation will be at the expense of a Redeveloper, the Tax Increment Financing Commission or the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

XIV. ENTERPRISE ZONE

In the event mandatory abatement is sought or received pursuant to Section 135.215, R.S.Mo., as amended, such abatement shall not serve to reduce payments in lieu of taxes that would otherwise have been available pursuant to Section 99.845, R.S.Mo. without Commission approval. Said designation shall not relieve the assessor or other responsible official from ascertaining the amount of equalized assessed valuation of all taxable property annually as required by Section 99.855, R.S.Mo.

XV. PROVISION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES

Redeveloper will provide and maintain all necessary public facilities and utilities to service the Redevelopment Area

XVI. REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

Upon approval of this Plan, the Tax Increment Financing Commission and Redeveloper will enter into a Redevelopment Agreement, which will include, among other things, provisions relative to the following:

- 1. implementation of the Plan;
- 2. reporting of Economic Activity Taxes;
- 3. the Commission's Affirmative Action Policy;
- 4. a design guideline review and approval process;
- 5. the Commission's Relocation Plan, if any;
- 6. approval by Commission of the costs, design of the Project Improvements, Redevelopment Project Costs, certified reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; and
- 7. public participation in excess return.

EXHIBIT 1 A

REDEVELOPMENT AREA

Beginning at the point of intersection of the westerly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision with the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence east along the southern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision to its intersection with the center line of the public alley lying west of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision; thence south along the center line of the public alley lying west of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision; thence east along the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision, to the point of intersection of the easterly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision with the center line of the right-ofway of Main Street; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue; thence south along the center line of the right-ofway of Baltimore Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of U.S. Interstate Highway Route No. 35 (Truman Road); thence east along the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway Route No.35 (Truman Road) to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Grand Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Grand Street to its intersection with the center line of the right of way with 13th Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of 13th Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street to its intersection with the casterly prolongation of a line 11.75 feet south of the north line of Lot 47, Block 4, McGee's Addition and parallel with the south line of the right-of-way of 12th Street; thence west along said line to a point 77 feet west of the west line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street; thence south parallel with the west line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street 8.25 feet; thence west parallel with the south line of the right-of-way of 12th Street to the center line of a public alley lying east of and adjacent to Lots 55 through 63. inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition and lying west of and adjacent to Lots 46 through 54, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence north along the center line of said public alley to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street; thence east along the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-ofway of Petticoat Lane, also know as 11th Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of Petticoat Lane (11th Street) to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to the easterly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence west along the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision to its point of intersection with the center line of the north-south public alley lying east of Lot 4, Block 10, Ashburn's Addition; thence north along the center line of the north-south

public alley lying east of Lot 4, Block 10, Ashburn's Addition to its intersection with the center line of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence west along the center line of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue to the point of beginning. Area is being defined using the center line of the right-of-way of streets, alleys, and lanes as now established.

EXHIBIT 1 B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT 1

Entertainment District:

Block 110: Beginning at the point of intersection of the westerly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 55, Block 4, McGcc's Addition with the center line of the rightof-way of Main Street, as said street is now established; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the northern boundary of the southern half of Lot 59, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence east along said line to its point of intersection with the center line of the public alley lying cast of and adjacent to Lots 55 through 63, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition and west of and adjacent to Lots 46 through 54, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence south along the center line of said alley to the point of intersection of the southerly prolongation of the center line of said alley with the center line of the right-of-way of 13th Street, as said street is now established; thence east along the center line of the right-of-way of 13th Street to its intersection with the center line of Walnut Street; thence north along the center line of Walnut Street to its intersection with the easterly prolongation of a line 11.75 feet south of the north line of Lot 47, Block 4, McGee's Addition and parallel with the south line of 12th Street, as said street is now established; thence west parallel with the south line of 12th Street to a point 77 feet west of the west line of Walnut Street; thence south parallel with the west line of Walnut Street 8.25 feet; thence west parallel with the south line of 12th Street to the center line of a public alley lying east of and adjacent to Lots 55 through 63, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence north along the center line of said alley to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 46, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence west along the northern boundary of Lot 55, Block 4, McGee's Addition to the point of beginning; which includes, among other property:

All of Lots 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, and the northern half of Lot 59, all in Block 4, McGee's Addition, a subdivision in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof; and

All that part of Lot 47, Block 4, McGcc's Addition to Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri described as follows:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of Lot Forty-Seven (47), Block Four (4), of McGcc's Addition to the City of Kansas, as per recorded plat, thence running North along the East line of said Lot, on a line parallel with the West line of Walnut Street thirty-seven (37) feet, nine (9) inches, thence West on a line parallel with the South line of Twelfth Street seventy-seven (77) feet; thence South on a line parallel with the West line of Walnut Street eight (8) feet three (3) inches; thence West on a line parallel with the South line of

Twelfth Street thirty-eight (38) feet and six (6) inches to the West line of said Lot Number Forty-seven (47), thence South on East line of alley running North and South through said Block Four (4) twenty-nine (29) feet, six (6) inches to the Southwest corner of said Lot Forty-Seven (47), thence East and parallel with the South line of Twelfth Street one hundred lifteen (115) feet and six (6) inches to the Point of Beginning.

1219 Main: Beginning at the point of intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Thirteenth Street with the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the north boundary of the south 24.75 feet of Lot 59, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence east along the northern boundary of the south 24.75 feet of Lot 59, Block 4, McGee's Addition, to the center line of the alley lying east of and adjoining the south 24.75 feet of Lot 59 and all of Lots 60 to 63, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition; thence south along the center line of said alley to the point of intersection of the southerly prolongation of the center line of said alley with the center line of the right-of-way of Thirteenth Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of Thirteenth Street to the point of beginning, which contains the following:

The south one-half of Lot 59, all of Lots 60 to 63, inclusive, Block 4, McGee's Addition, a subdivision in Kansas City, Missouri.

Block 124:

All of Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, Block 8, REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest corner of said Lot 1, being also a point of intersection of the South right-of-way line of 13th Street with the East right-of-way line of Baltimore Avenue, as said street and avenue are now both established; thence East along said South right-of-way line and along the North line of said Lot 1, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Northeast corner thereof; thence South along the East line of said Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, a distance of 100 feet to the Southeast corner of said Lot 4; thence West along the South line of said Lot 4, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Southwest corner thereof; thence North along the West line of said Lots 4 through 1, inclusive, and along the East right-of-way line of said Baltimore Avenue, a distance of 100 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing 0.248 acres, more or less; and

All of Lots 5 through 8, inclusive, all in Block 8, REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision, according to the recorded plat thereof, together with all of Lots 73 through 76, inclusive, including the North-South alley lying West of and adjacent to the West line of said Lots 73 through 76, inclusive, all in Block 6, McGEE'S ADDITION, a subdivision, according to the recorded plat thereof, all in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of said Lot 73, being also the point of intersection of the South right-of-way line of 13th Street with the West right-of-way line of Main Street, as said streets are now both established; thence South along said West rightof-way line and along the East line of said Block 6, a distance of 148.5 feet to the Southeast corner of said Lot 76, thence West along said the South line of said Lot 76 and its Westerly prolongation, a distance of 146.59 feet to the Southeast corner of Lot 8, Block 8, REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision in said City, County and State, according to the recorded plat thereof; thence West along the South line of said Lot 8, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Southwest corner thereof; thence North along said East right-of-way and along the West line of Lots 8 through 5, inclusive, Block 8, a distance of 99 feet to the Northwest corner of said Lot 5; thence East along the North line of said Lot 5, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Northeast corner; thence North along the East line of Lots 4 through 1, inclusive, of said Block 8, a distance of 100 feet to the Northeast corner of said Lot 1; thence East along the Easterly prolongation of the North line of said Lot 1 and along the South right-ofway line of said 13th Street, a distance of 146.59 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Block 125: A fee simple condominium interest in an elevated condominium unit to be created by the filing of a condominium plan and plat creating a condominium unit over and above the ground containing customary utility, maintenance, use and access rights over the Southerly 158 feet of all of Lots 82 through 99 of Block 7 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Block 126: Lots 100 through 117 of Block 8 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Block 138: Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Block L of Second Resurvey of Reid's Addition, a subdivision in the City of Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Lots 7, 8, 9 and 10 of Block 9 of Reid's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Lots 208, 209, 210, 211 and 212 of Block 15 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Block 139: Lots 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 199, 200, 201, 202 and 203 of Block 14 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Block 140: Lots 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 181, 182, 183, 184 and 185 of Block 13 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

EXHIBIT 1 B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 2

Beginning at the point of intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of 13th Street and the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street to the point of intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of 14th Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of way of 14th Street to the point of intersection of Main Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Main; thence east along the center line of the right-of-way of 13th Street to the Point of Beginning. All center-line of right-of-way are as now established.

All or part of other property which includes: Lots 82 through 99 of Block 7 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof, however excluding the air rights over the southerly 158 feet of all of Lots 82 through 99 of Block 7 of McGee's Addition to Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri according to the recorded plat thereof.

EXHIBIT 1B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 3

Hotel President

All of Block E, 2nd RESURVEY OF REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Southwest corner of Lot 4 of said Block E, being also the point of intersection of the North right-of-way line of 14th Street with the East right-of-way line of Baltimore Avenue, as said street and avenue are now both established; thence North along said East right-of-way line and along the West line of said Lot 4, a distance of 130.50 feet to the Northwest corner thereof; thence East along the North line of Lots 4 through 1, inclusive, of said Block E, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Northeast corner of said Lot 1; thence South along the East line of said Lot 1, a distance of 130.50 feet to the Southeast corner thereof; thence West along the South line of said Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, and along the North right-of-way line of said 14th Street, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing .0324 acres, more or less; and

All of Lots 9 through 12, inclusive, including the vacated alley South of and adjacent to the South line of said Lot 12, all in Block 8, REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision, according to the recorded plat thereof, together with all of Lots 77 through 81, inclusive, including the North-South alley lying West of and adjacent to the West line of said Lots 77 through 81, inclusive, all in Block 6, McGEE'S ADDITION, a subdivision, according to the recorded plat thereof, all in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, being more particularly described as follows:

Missouri, being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning with the Northeast corner of said Lot 77, which is 148.5 feet south of the northeast corner of Lot 73 being also the point of intersection with the West right-of-way line of Main Street, as said streets are now both established; thence South along said West right-of-way line and along the East line of said Block 6, a distance of 297 feet to the Southeast corner of said Lot 81, being also a point of intersection with the North right-of-way line of 14th Street, as now established; thence West along said North right-of-way line and along the South line of said Lot 81 and its Westerly prolongation, a distance of 146.59 feet to the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block E, 2nd RESURVEY OF REID'S ADDITION, a subdivision in said City, County and State, according to the recorded plat thereof; thence North along the East line of said Lot 1, a distance of 130.50 feet to the Northeast corner thereof; thence West along the North line of Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, of said Block E, a distance of 108.10 feet to the Northwest corner of said Lot 4, being also a point on the East right-of-way line of Baltimore Avenue, as now established; thence North along said East right-of-way and along the West line of Lots 12 through 5, inclusive, Block 8, REID'S ADDITION, a

subdivision in said City, County and State, according to the recorded plat thereof, a distance of 99 feet to the Northwest corner of said Lot 9; thence

East along the North line of said Lot 9, a distance of 108.10 feet, of said Block 8; thence East along the North line of said Lot 77 a distance of 146.59 feet to the Point of Beginning.

EXHIBIT 1 B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 4

Town Pavilion Building Tract:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Petticoat Lane with the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street; thence east along the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Walnut Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Petticoat Lane; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of Petticoat Lane to the point of beginning; all of which includes, among other property:

All of Lot 1, K J & J Addition; Unit A-1, Unit A-2 and Unit B, K J & J Condominium, a condominium subdivision in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri.

EXHIBIT 1B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 5

Transamerica Garage Tract:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the westerly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision with the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence cast along the southern boundary of Lot 1, E & Λ Subdivision to its intersection with the center line of the public alley lying west of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision; thence south along the center line of the public alley lying west of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision; thence cast along the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision, to the point of intersection of the easterly prolongation of the southern boundary of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision with the center line of the right-ofway of Main Street; thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to the easterly prolongation of the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence west along the northern boundary of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision to its point of intersection with the center line of the north-south public alley lying east of Lot 4, Block 10, Ashburn's Addition; thence north along the center line of the north-south public alley lying east of Lot 4, Block 10, Ashburn's Addition to its intersection with the center line of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; thence west along the center line of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue to the point of beginning; all of which includes, among other property:

All of Lots 1 and 2, E & A Subdivision; the south ½ of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; the west ½ of that portion of the north-south public alley lying south of the easterly prolongation of the center line of the east-west public alley lying north of Lot 1, E & A Subdivision; the east ½ of the north-south public alley lying west of Lot 2, E & A Subdivision.

EXHIBIT 1 B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 6

One Kansas City Place Tract:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street and the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue; thence south along the center line of the right-of-way of Baltimore Avenue to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of the southern boundary of the northern 14 feet of Lot 12, Block 1, Reid's Addition; thence east along the southern boundary of the northern 14 feet of Lot 12, Block 1, Reid's Addition to its intersection with the eastern boundary of Lot 12, Block 1, Reid's Addition; thence south along the eastern boundary of Lot 12, Block 1, Reid's Addition, and along the eastern boundary of the north 6 feet of Lot 13, Block 1, Reid's Addition, to its intersection with the westerly prolongation of a line 27 ½ feet south of and parallel with the northern boundary of Lot 70, Block 5, McGee's Addition; thence east along a line 27 ½ feet south of and parallel with the northern boundary of Lot 70, Block 5, McGee's Addition, to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street: thence north along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street; thence west along the center line of the right-of-way of 12th Street to the point of beginning; all of which includes, among other property:

All of Lots 64 through 69, inclusive, Block 5, McGee's Addition; the north 27 ½ feet of Lot 70, Block 5, McGee's Addition; all of Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, Block A, Resurvey of Reid's Addition; all of Lots 7 through 11, inclusive, Block 1, Reid's Addition; and the north 14 feet of Lot 12, Block 1, Reid's Addition; together with the vacated alley west of and adjacent to Lots 64 through 69, inclusive, Block 5, McGee's Addition, and the north 27 ½ feet of Lot 70, Block 5, McGee's Addition, and east of and adjacent to Lot 1, Block A, Resurvey of Reid's Addition, and Lots 7 through 12, inclusive, Block 1, Reid's Addition, and the north 6 feet of Lot 13, Block 1, Reid's Addition; the vacated alley south of and adjacent to Lots 1 through 4, inclusive, Block A, Resurvey of Reid's Addition and north of and adjacent to Lot 7, Block 1, Reid's Addition, together with that portion of the vacated alley and vacated 12th Street vacated by Ordinance No. 58327 recorded as Document No. K-679831.

EXHIBIT 1 B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROJECT AREA 7

Expansion Office Building

A fee simple condominium interest in an elevated condominium unit to be created by the filing of a condominium plat and plan creating a condominium unit over and above the ground and containing customary utility, maintenance, use and access rights over the northern 160 feet of:

Lots 1 through 12 of Block 8 of Reid's Addition to Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Lots 1,2,3 and 4 of Block E of Second Resurvey of Reid's Addition, a subdivision in the City of Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Lots 73 through 81, Block 6 of McGee's Addition To Kansas City, County of Jackson, State of Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

FALRFABTAOne KC Place-Parking Garage/Legal Description of Redevelopment Area.doc

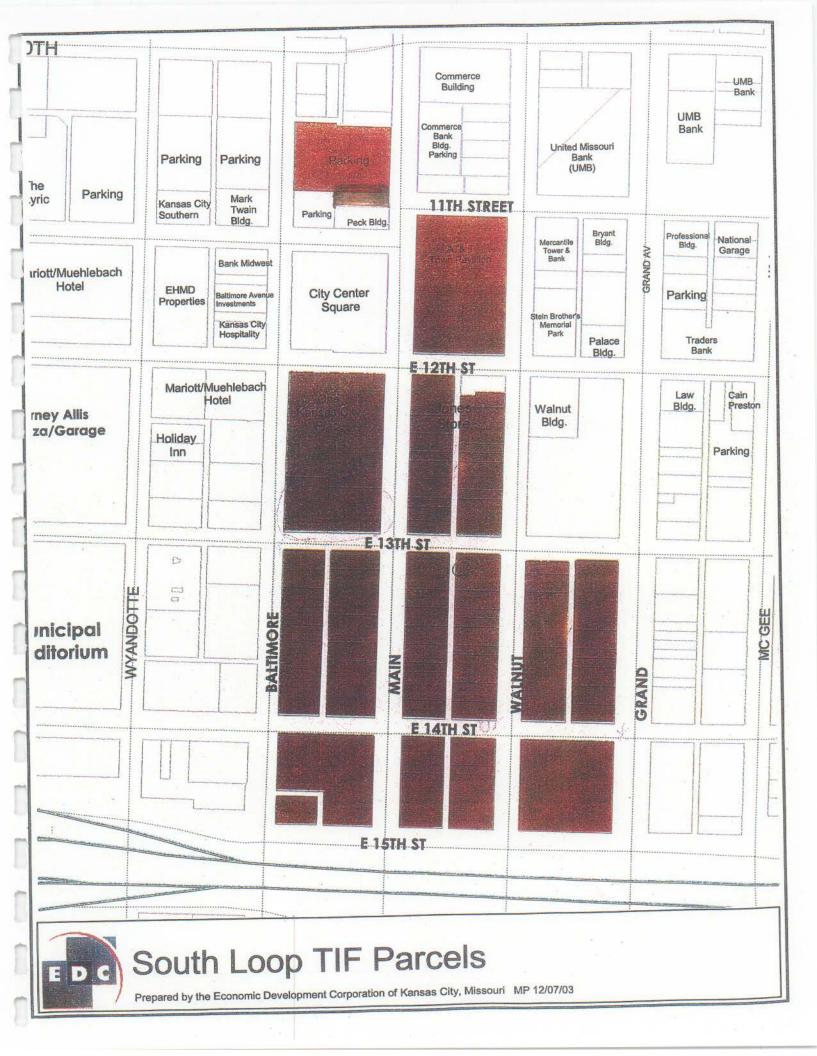








EXHIBIT 3

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES OF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

- 1. To cure the blighted conditions identified in the blight study, by inter alia, the improvements described in this Plan.
- 2. To acquire land.
- 3. To acquire and demolish the vacant Jones Store building.
- To construct public parking garages.
- 5. To improve public streets, sidewalks, streetscape and public infrastructure.
- 6. To construct an 325,000 to 425,000 square feet of an Entertainment District.
- 7. To rehabilitate office space in One Kansas City Place.
- 8. To rehabilitate the Hotel President and future expansion of hotel for 320 additional rooms.
- 9. To construct two office buildings approximately 450,000 to 650,000 square feet and 250,000 to 350,000 square feet.
- 10. To construct mixed used which includes retail, residential, office and open space.
- 11. To construct improvements in and parking for the Town Pavilion.
- 12. To upgrade and refurbish utilities and other infrastructure facilities serving the Redevelopment Area.
- 13. To enhance the tax base by inducing development of the Redevelopment Area to its highest and best use, benefit taxing districts and encourage private investment in surrounding areas.
- 14. To promote the health, safety, order convenience, prosperity and general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development.
- 15. To provide development and business opportunities in the Redevelopment Area and surrounding areas.
- 16. To stimulate construction employment opportunities and increase demand for secondary and support services for the surrounding area.

EXHIBIT 4A

PROJECT AREA 1

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space	Approximately 350,000 sq.ft.		Approximately 48,600 sqf.t		Approx. 903,727 sq.ft.
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 350,000 sq.ft.		Approximately 48,600sq.ft.	Approximately 398,600 sq.ft.	Approx. 903,727 sq.ft.
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					:
Number of PARKING SPACES	2,000 spaces			2,000 spaces	Surface parking lot 1,500 surface spaces

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A PROJECT 2

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space	Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.			Approx. 500,000 sq.ft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.			Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.	
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES	1,052 to 1,200 spaces			1,052 to 1,200 spaces	

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A Project 3 A

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS			214	214	
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A Project 3 B

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Fect					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS	320			320	
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A Project 4

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	cisting Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square fect of OFFICE Space					
Square fect of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					-

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square fect of OFFICE Space			Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet			Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	Approx. 270,000 sq. ft.	
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					:

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTIO N	Existing Structures to REMAIN AS 1S	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space	Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq. ft.			Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sqft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space			, ,		
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq.ft.			Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq.ft.	4AA
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A

PROJECT AREA 1

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space	Approximately 350,000 sq.ft.		Approximately 48,600 sqf.t		Approx. 903,727 sq.ft.
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 350,000 sq.ft.		Approximately 48,600sq.ft.	Approximately 398,600 sq.ft.	Approx. 903,727 sq.ft.
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES	2,000 spaces			2,000 spaces	Surface parking lot 1,500 surface spaces

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A PROJECT 2

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space	Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.			Approx. 500,000 sq.ft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.			Approximately 500,000 sq.ft.	
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES	1,052 to 1,200 spaces			1,052 to 1,200 spaces	

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A Project 3 A

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space				,	
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space		:			
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					:
Number of HOTEL ROOMS			214	214	
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4A Project 3 B

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space				c	
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS	320			320	
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space				·	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet					
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure 5 to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structure to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space					
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	:				
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTION	Existing Structure s to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space			Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet			Approximately 270,000 sq.ft.	Арргох. 270,000 sq. ft.	
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

CONSTRUCTION TOTALS BY PROJECT AREA*

	NEW CONSTRUCTIO N	Existing Structures to REMAIN AS IS	Existing Structures to be REHABILITATED	Total	Existing Structures to be DEMOLISHED
Square feet of OFFICE Space	Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq. ft.		-	Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq. ft.	
Square feet of RETAIL Space					
Square feet of INSTITUTIONAL Space					
Square feet of INDUSTRIAL Space					
Total Square Feet	Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq.ft.			Approximately 250,000 to 350,000 sq.ft.	<u></u>
Number of DWELLING UNITS					
Number of HOTEL ROOMS					
Number of PARKING SPACES					

^{*} A Project Area is defined as a specific geographical area within the overall Plan Area that is developed during a specific time frame

EXHIBIT 4 B

Employment Information

This employment information includes Project 1, 2, and 3a.

	Y
Permanent jobs to be CREATED IN Kansas City	2,034
Permanent jobs to be RELOCATED TO Kansas City	
Permanent jobs to be RETAINED IN Kansas City	1,493
TOTAL	3,586
Anticipated Annual Payroll	\$162,436,000
Estimated number of construction	2,200
workers to be hired during construction phase	— , —
	·

EXHIBIT 5 A 12 SOUTH LOOP TIF PLAN ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS

	ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	REIMBURSABLE FROM TIF REVENUES	DEVELOPER EQUITY/ OTHER FINANCING
TIF COMMISSION EXPENSES ¹			
1. Estimated Reimbursable Costs for Plan Implementation			
A. Legal	\$175,000	\$175,000	0
B. Agenda	2,000	2,000	0
C. Staff Time	70,000	70,000	
D. Miscellaneous	30,000	30,000	0
2. Plan Administration Expenses	150,000	150,000	0
Subtotal	\$427,000	\$427,000	\$0
PROJECT AREA 1 -Entertainment District			
Site	\$41,414,639	\$41,414,639	
Public Parking Structures	\$24,250,000	\$24,250,000	0
Retail Construction	95,625,000	54,000,000	41,625,000
Public Infrastructure	20,000,000	20,000,000	0
Architectural/Engineering Fees	2,250,000	2,250,000	0
SUBTOTAL	\$183,539,639	\$141,914,639	\$41,625,000
Final Development Project 1 and 2			
Approval Fees (\$.05 per	#10.050	* **	¢ο
square foot@ 925,000)	\$46,250	\$0	\$0
PROJECT AREA 2 -H&R Block Office Building			
Site	\$59,439,790	\$59,439,790	
Public Parking Structures	22,876,194	\$22,876,194	
Tenant Improvement	27,565,985	\$27,565,985	
Developer Fee	3,845,869	\$3,845,869	\$0
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	10,000,000	\$7,589,986	\$2,410,014
Pre-Occuapncy Costs	13,671,250		\$13,671,250
Interest Expense	\$ 171,000,000	\$ 171,000,000	\$ -
SUBTOTAL	\$308,399,088	\$292,317,824	\$16,081,264

	ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	REIMBURSABLE FROM TIF REVENUES	DEVELOPER EQUITY/ OTHER FINANCING
Project 3A - Hotel President Renovation			
Land Acquisition Cost and Short Term Debt	2,550,000	2,550,000	O
Hotel Construction Costs - Hard Costs	24,822,395	11,477,185	13,345,210
Architect & Engineering	2,421,532	-	2,421,532
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	5,550,000	-	5,550,000
Environmental Abatement	2,025,455	472,815	1,552,640
Brownfield Legal Expense	242,086	-	242,086
Developers Fees	367,981	-	367,981
Pre Opening Expenses	500,000	-	500,000
Owners Development Costs (appraisat, envr)	724,545	-	724,545
Financing Fees	1,281,000	-	1,281,000
Legal Fees, Title, Closing Costs	523,013	•	523,013
Inspecting Engineer (HDR Engineering)	45,000	-	45,000
Interest Reserve	1,044,620	-	1,044,620
Contingency	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Operating Allowance	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
SUBTOTAL	\$44,097,627	\$14,500,000	\$29,597,627
Final Development Project 3A			
Approval Fees (\$.05 per			
square foot@ 247,254)	\$12,363	\$0	\$0

^{*} The first draw from the Project Fund will be used to reimburse the Developer for the out-ofpocket costs expended for land acquisition, hard construction costs, environmental abatement and a portion of the architectural and engineering fees.

^{**}The Hotel Hard Construction Costs includes approximately \$222,000 in streetscape and public right-of-way improvements.

^{***} No TIF Proceeds will be used to fund furniture, fixtures or equipment.

^{****} Developer has been, or will be, issued federal and state historic tax credits and brownfield redevelopment tax credits, the proceeds from the sale of which will fund a portion of developer's costs. The proceeds of the sale of those tax credits is estimated to be as follows: federal --\$6,246,000; state -- \$7,578,746; brownfield -- \$1,707,086; total --

	ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	REIMBURSABLE FROM TIF REVENUES	DEVELOPER EQUITY/ OTHER FINANCING
Project 4 ²	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project 5 ²	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project 6 ²	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project 7 ²	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	\$536,463,354	\$449,159,463	\$87,303,891

¹ The selected developer shall pay all fees and expenses of the TIF Commission for Plan preparation, approval and implementation including, but not limited to, staff time, agenda costs, legal fees, printing and publication of notices. The selected developer shall be billed for these expenses by the Commission as needed. These expenses shall be considered reimbursable project costs to the developer from the Special Allocation Fund.

In addition, the Commission has determined that those planning and special services expenses of the Commission which cannot be directly attributable to a particular project are nonetheless reasonable and necessary for the operation of the Commission and are incidental to the project. These incidental costs will be recovered by the Commission from the Special Allocation Fund in an amount not to exceed five percent (5%) of the PILOTS and Economic Activity Taxes paid annually into the fund.

The amounts inlouded herein are estimated expenses stated in 2003 dollars.

² Plan to be amended at the time of submission of specific projects.

EXHIBIT 5 B

ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

PROJECT	COMPLETE
Project 1Kansas City LIVE	
Site Development/Tenant Finish	0 + 36 months
Project 2 H&R Block Office Building	
Construction of Parking Garage	0 + 36 months
Project 3A Renovation of Hotel President	0+24 months
Project 3B Hotel President Expansion	0+120 months
Project 4 Town Pavilion	0+120 months
Project 5 Trans America Parking Garage	0+120 months
Project 6 Renovation of One Kansas City Place	0+120 months
Project 7 H&R Block Office Expansion	0+120 months

Note: "0" is the date of Plan approval

SOLO -- Scenario 1 - CORDISH
Tax Increment Financing Revenue Projections

				, EA	EATS/PILOTS									Super TIF				
												Local			State			
	Utilities	Individual	COL	City Sales	Co.Sales	Total EATS	PILOTS	5% TIF	Totai ∏F	115	Utilities Indi	Individual	₫₫±	City Sales	Sales	Earnings	Total	TOTAL
Year		Earnings	Tax	Tax	Тах	Per TIF		Admin. Fee	(Statutory)	1	Ea	Earnings	Tax	Tax	Tax	Tex	Super TIF	TIF/STIF
₩ -	47,000	\$ 157,000 \$	876,000	\$ 3,152,500 :	\$ 657,000	\$ 4,889,500 \$	1,501,000	\$ (319,525)	6.070,975	ευ 4	47,000 \$	157,000 \$	876,000 \$	3,152,500	\$ 2,802,000 \$	905,000	\$ 7,539,500	13,610,475
2	47,940	160,140	893,520	3,215,550	670,140	4,987,290	1,508,505	(324,790)	6,171,005	4	47,940	160,140	893,520	3,215,550	2,858,040	515,100	7,690,290	13,861,295
ю	48,899	163,343	911,390	3,279,861	683,543	5,087,036	1,516,048	(330,154)	6,272,929	4	48,899	163,343	911,390	3.279,861	2,915,201	525,402	7,844,096	14,117,025
4	49,877	166,610	929,618	3,345,458	697,214	5,188,777	1,523,628	(335,620)	6,376,784	4	49,877	166,610	929,618	3.345,458	2,973,505	535,910	8,000,978	14,377,762
2	50,874	169,942	948,211	3,412,367	711,158	5,292,552	1,531,246	(341,190)	6,482,603	Ŋ	50,874	169,942	948,211	3,412,367	3,032,975	546,628	8,160,997	14,643,605
9	51,892	173,341	967,175	3,480,615	725,381	5,398,403	1,538,902	(346,865)	6,590,440	τΩ	51,892	173,341	967,175	3,480,615	3,093,634	557,561	8,324,217	14,914,657
7	52,930	176,807	986,518	3,550,227	739,889	5,506,371	1,546,597	(352,648)	6,700,319	πQ	52,930	176,807	986,518	3,550,227	3,155,507	568,712	8,490,702	15,191,021
ස	53,988	180,344	1,006,249	3,621,232	754,686	5,616,499	1,554,330	(358,541)	6,812,287	ιά	53,988	180,344	1,006,249	3,621,232	3,218,617	580,086	8,660,516	15,472,802
O.	55,068	183,951	1,026,374	3,693,656	769,780	5,728,829	1,562,101	(364,546)	6,926,383	ıń	55,068	183,951	1,026,374	3,693,656	3,282,990	591,688	8,833,726	15,760,109
9	56,169	187,630	1,046,901	3,767,529	785,176	5,843,405	1,569,912	(370,666)	7,042,651	υň	56,169	187,630	1,046,901	3,767,529	3,348,649	603,522	9,010,400	16,053,051
<u>.</u> .	57,293	191,382	1,067,839	3,842,880	800,879	5,960,273	1,577,761	(376,902)	7,161,133	ιĊ	57,293	191,382	1,067,839	3,842,890	3,415,622	615,592	9,190,608	16,351,741
ű	58,439	195,210	1,089,196	3,919,738	816,897	6,079,479	1,585,650	(383,256)	7,281,872	ιń	58,439	195,210	1,089,196	3,919,738	3,483,935	627,904	9,374,421	16,656,293
<u> </u>	29,607	199,114	1,110,980	3,998,132	833,235	6,201,068	1,593,578	(389,732)	7,404,914	ij	59,607	199,114	1,110,980	3,998,132	3,553,614	640,462	9,561,909	16,966,823
4	60,800	203,096	1,133,199	4,078,095	849,900	6,325,090	1,601,546	(396,332)	7,530,304	Õ	80,800	203,096	1,133,199	4,078,095	3,624,686	653,271	9,753,147	17,283,451
5	62,016	207,158	1,155,863	4,159,657	868,838	6,451,591	1,609,554	(403,057)	7,658,088	Ó	62,016	207,158	1,155,863	4,159,657	3,697,179	666,337	9,948,210	17,606,298
16	63,256	211,301	1,179.981	4,242,850	884,235	6,580,623	1,617,602	(409,911)	7,788,314	Ć	63,256 2	211,301	1,178,961	4,242,850	3,777,123	679,654	10,147,174	17,935,488
17	64,521	215,527	1,202,560	4,327,707	901,920	6,712,236	1,625,690	(416,896)	7,921,029	ú	64,521 2	215,527	1,202,560	4,327,707	3,846,546	693,257	10.350,118	18,271,147
89	65,811	219,838	1,226,611	4,414,261	919,959	6,846,480	1.633,818	(424,015)	8,056,284	Ó	65,811	219,836	1,226,611	4,414,261	3,923,476	707,122	10,557,120	18,613,404
6	67,128	224,235	1,251,144	4,502,546	938,358	6,983,410	1,641,987	(431,270)	8,194,127	9	67,128	224,235	1,251,144	4,502,546	4,001,946	721,264	10,768,263	18,962,390
50	68,470	226,719	1,276,167	4,592,597	957,125	7,123,078	1,650,197	(438,664)	8.334,612	Õ	68,470 2	228,719	1,276,167	4,592,597	4,081,985	735,690	10,983,628	19,318,240
73	69,840	233,284	1,301,690	4,684,449	976,267	7,265,540	1,658,448	(446,199)	8.477,789	ű	69.840 2	233,294	1,301,690	4,684,449	4,163,625	750.403	11,209,300	19,681,089
25	71,236	237,960	1,327,724	4,778,138	995,793	7,410,851	1,666,741	(453,880)	8,623,712	7	71,236 2	237,960	1,327,724	4,779,138	4,246,897	765,412	11,427,365	20,051,078
23	72,661	242,719	1,354,278	4,873,701	1,015,709	7,559,068	1,675,074	(461,707)	8,772,435	7	72,661 2	242,719	1,354,278	4.873,701	4,331,835	780.720	11,655,914	20,428,348

Tokal \$ 1,355,713 \$ 4,528,659 \$ 25,268,188 \$ 90,933,747 \$ 18,951,141 \$ 141,037,448 \$ 36,489,915 \$ (8,876,368) \$ 168,650,995

\$ 386,127,595

SOLO -- Scenario 1(Phase I)(12/13/03)

Tax Increment Financing Revenue Projections

Ę	Individual	Cornorate		Total EATE	STO	717 /03		# #] -	1	<u> </u>
Ear	Earnings	Earnings	n	Per TIF	21012	Admin. Fee	9	(Statutory)		Sallilles	Ear
"	504,900	\$ 59,000	₽	609,210	\$ 2,000,000	0 (130,461)	461)	\$ 2,478,750	€÷	45,310	69
ш,	546,049	60,770	0	652,582	2,000,000	_	132,629)	2,519,953		45,763	
-	590,552	62,593	က	998'366	2,030,000	0 (136,468)	468)	2,592,898		46,221	
	638,682	64,471	- -	749,836	2,030,000	0 (138,992)	992)	2,640,844		46,683	
	664,421	66,405	ı,	777,976	2,060,450	0 (141,921)	921)	2,696,505		47,150	
	691,197	68,397	~	807,216	2,060,450	0 (143,383)	383)	2,724,283		47,621	
	719,053	70,449	თ	837,599	2,091,357	7 (146,448)	448)	2,782,508		48,097	
	740,624	72,563	ო	861,765	2,091,357	7 (147,656)	(959	2,805,466		48,578	
	762,843	74,739	on.	886,647	2,122,727	7 (150,469)	469)	2,858,905		49,064	
	785,728	76,982	O1	912,265	2,122,727	7 , (151,750)	(05/	2,883,242		49,555	
	809,300	79,291	Ψ.	938,642	2,154,568	8 (154,660)	(099	2,938,549		50,050	
	833,579	81,670	D	965,800	2,154,568	8 (156,018)	018)	2,964,350		50,551	
	858,587	84,120	0	993,763	2,186,887	7 (159,032)	035)	3,021,617		51,056	
	884,344	86,643	m	1,022,555	2,186,887	7 (160,472)	472)	3,048,969		51,567	
	910,874	89,243	e	1,052,200	2,219,690) (163,594)	594)	3,108,295		52,083	
	938,201	91,920	C	1,082,724	2,219,690	0 (165,121)	121)	3,137,293		52,604	
	966,347	94,678	ന	1,114,154	2,252,985	5 (168,357,	357)	3,198,782		53,130	
	995,337	97,518	æ	1,146,516	2,252,985	5 (169,975)	975)	3,229,526		53,661	
_	,025,197	100,444	↔	1,179,838	2,286,780	(173,331)	331)	3,293,287		54,197	 0,
_	1,055,953	103,457		1,214,149	2,286,780) (175,046)	046)	3,325,883		54,739	0,
-	1,087,632	106,561	-	1,249,479	2,321,082	(178,528)	528)	3,392,033		55,287	0,
₩.	1,120,261	109,757		1,285,858	2,321,082	2 (180,347)	347)	3,426,592		55,840	7
-	153,860	113.050	,_	1 202 217	O OEE DOD	1183 061	100	A 40 TO 40		000	•

\$ 85,0
\$ 62,671,479
\$ 1,914,720
\$ 19,283,532
\$ 1,165,206
\$ 68,563,785
\$ (3,608,620)
\$ 49,808,948
\$ 22,363,458
\$ 1,914,720
\$ 19,283,532
\$ 1,165,206
Total

\$ 153,598,721

,034,936

HRB_But-For-Rev2-em - TIF Projection

Hotel President Block TIF Plan

Phase I (214 Room Renovation/Upgrade of President Hotel)

TIF Revenue Projections

HVS Scenario 2

			 			5%	
Year	F&B Sales	F&B CVT	dividual arnings	tal EATS Per TIF	PILOTS	TIF Admin. Fee	otal TIF tatutory)
1	\$ 55,885	\$ 40,644	\$ 20,000	\$ 116,529	\$ 590,985	(35,376)	572.13
2	61,606	44,804	20,600	127,009	590,985	(35,900)	682,09
3	65,533	47,661	21,218	134,412	599,850	(36,713)	697.54
4	68,206	49,605	21,655	139,665	599,850	(36,976)	702,53
5	70,249	51,090	22,610	143,849	608,847	(37,635)	715,06
6	72,356	52,823	23,165	148,164	608,847	(37,851)	719.16
7	74,529	54,203	23,881	152,612	617,980	(38,530)	732,06
8	76,766	55,830	24,597	157,193	617,980	(38,759)	736,41
9	79,068	57,504	25,335	161,908	627,250	(39,458)	749,70
10	81,441	59,230	26,095	166,767	627,250	(39,701)	754,31
11	83,885	61,007	26,878	171,770	636,659	(40,421)	768.00
12	86,401	62,837	27,685	176,923	636,659	(40,679)	772.90
13	88,993	64,722	28,515	182,231	646,209	(41,422)	787,01
14	91,663	66,664	29,371	187,697	646,209	(41,695)	792,21
15	94,413	68,664	30,252	193,328	655,902	(42,462)	806.76
16	97,245	70,724	31,159	199,128	655,902	(42,751)	812,27
17	100,162	72,845	32,094	205,102	665,740	(43,542)	827.30
18	103,167	75,031	33,057	211,255	665,740	(43,850)	B33,14
19	106,262	77,282	34,049	217,593	875,726	(44,666)	848,65
20	109,450	79,600	35,070	224,121	675,726	(44,992)	854.85
21	112,734	81,988	36,122	230,844	685,862	(45,835)	870,87
22	116,116	84,448	37,206	237,770	685,862	(46,182)	877.45
23	119,599	86,981	38,322	244,903	696,150	(47,053)	894,00

Total \$ 2,015,730 \$ 1,465,986 \$ 649,068 \$ 4,130,774 \$ 14,718,169 \$ (942,447) \$ 17,906,496

Assumptions:

<u>cong:</u>			
SALES TAX DETAIL			
. KCMO General	2.0000%	KCMO F&B CVT	2.0000%
· ATA Portion	0.0000%	KCMO HOTEL CVT	7.5000%
Net KCMO	2.0000%	KCMO HOTEL CVT	1
Jackson Co.	0.7500%	(% available)	90%
Total Local	2.7500%	Earnings Tax	1%

Statutory EATS are 50% of total economic activity taxes collected by City and County Project consists of rehabilitation of the President Hotel resulting in 214 rooms

F&B Sales - Sales increase when stabilization occurs in Year 3:	\$ 4,766,070
Base year sales assumed to be \$0	Tax Rate: 2.7500%
Inflation at 3% per year thereafter	% of Tax Captured: 50%

F&B CVT - Sales increase when stabilization occurs in Year 3:	\$ 4,766,070
Base year sales assumed to be \$0	Tax Plate: 2.0000%
Inflation at 3% per year thereafter	% of Tex Captured: 50%

Individual Earnings			
Number of employees:		120	Increase over Base: \$ 4,000,000
Average Annual Salary:	\$	33,333	Tax Rate: 1.0000%
Base year earnings:	\$	-	% Captured: 50%
inflation at 3% per year ther	eafter		12 22

PILOTS Property tax increment; Value Approach		
Estimated value (per room) of Hotel upon completion of cor	nstruction: \$ 112,150	
Total projected appraised value: \$ 24,00	0,100	
Assessed at 32%; tax rate of \$7.803 per \$100 value	Projected Yr. 1 Assessment: \$ 7,680,0	032
inflation @ 1.5% every other year	initial Equalized Assessed Value: \$ 106,2	

Pres TIF Projections

		Taxe	s A	vailable Und	ier S	Super TIF			
Year	Hotel Sales	Hotel CVT		F&B Sales		F&B CVT	dividual arnings	ε	Total Super TIF
1	\$ 111,350	\$ 375,807	\$	40,644	\$	40,644	\$ 20,000	\$	588,444
2	128,587	433,983		44,804		44,804	20,600		672,778
3	139,966	472,384		47,661		47,661	21,218		728,889
4	146,296	493,748		49,505		49,605	21,855		761,108
5	150,677	508,533		51,090		51,090	22,510		783,900
6	155,197	523,789		52,623		52,623	23,185		807,416
7	159,856	539,515		54,203		54,203	23,881		831,658
8	164,655	555,712		55,830		55,830	24,597		856,624
9	169,594	572,379		57,504		57,504	25,335		882,317
10	174,683	589,557		59,230		59,230	26,095		908,798
11	179,924	607,243		61,007		61,007	26,878		936,060
12	185,322	625,461		62,837		62,837	27,685		964,141
13	190,881	644,224		64,722		64,722	28,515		993,066
14	196,608	663,551		66,664		66,664	29,371		1,022,658
15	202,506	683,458		68,664		68,664	30,252		1,053,543
16	208,581	703,962		70,724		70,724	31,159		1,085,150
17	214,839	725,080		72,845		72,845	32,094		1,117,704
18	221,284	746,833		75,031		75,031	33,057		1,151,235
19	227,922	769,238		77,282		77,282	34,049		1,185,772
20	234,760	792,315		79,600		79,600	35,070		1,221,345
21	241,803	816,084		81,988		61,988	36,122		1,257,988
22	249,057	840,567		84,448		84,448	37,206		1,295,725
23	256,529	865,784		86,981		86,981	38,322		1,334,597

Total \$ 4,310,876 \$ 14,549,207 \$ 1,465,986 \$ 1,466,986 \$ 649,058 \$ 22,441,112

Assumptions:

SALES TAX DETAIL			
KCMO General	2.0000%	KCMO F&B CVT	2.0000%
ATA Portion	0.0000%	KCMO HOTEL CVT	7.5000%
Net KCMO	2.0000%	KCMO HOTEL CVT	
Jackson Co.	0.0000%	(% available)	90%
Total Local	2.0000%	Earnings Tax	1%

Super TIF EATS are remaining 50% of economic activity taxes collected by City and the CVT on rooms Project consists of rehabilitation of the President Hotel resulting in 214 rooms

Hotel Sales - 214 rooms; Stabilization occurs in Year 3 @ ADR of:	\$127.90
Base year sales assumed to be \$0	Tax Rate: 2.0000%
inflation at 3% per year thereafter	% of Tax Captured: 100%

F&B Sales - Sales increase when stabilization occurs in Year 3:	\$ 4,766,070
8ase year sales assumed to be \$0	Tax Rate: 2.0000%
Inflation at 3% per year thereafter	% of Tax Captured: 50%

F&B CVT - Sales increase when stabilization occurs in Year 3:	\$ 4,766,070	\neg
Base year sales assumed to be \$0	Tax Rate: 2.0000%	
Inflation at 3% per year thereafter	% of Tax Captured: 50%	

Individual Earnings			
Number of employees:		120	Increase over base: \$ 4,000,000
Average Annual Salary:	\$	33,333	Tex Rate: 1.0000%
Base year earnings:	\$	-	% Captured: 50%
Inflation at 3% per year there	after		•

Hotel CVT 90% of CVT tax on rooms; inflation at 3% per year thereafter	\$127.90
Calculation does not assume a base year	
Initial Room Revenue:	\$ 5,567,507
Tax Rate:	7.5000%
% of Tax Captured:	90%

Pres TIF Projections

TOTAL TIF/STIF	Cumulative Annual TIF	125% Coverage Factor	4.50% PV FACTOR	Pi	resent Value of Total TIF at 4.50%	Cumulative Annual TIF at Present Value
1,260,583	\$ 1,260,583	\$ 1,008,466	0.95647	\$	964,572	\$ 964,572
1,354,873	2,615,456	1,083,898	0.91484		991,597	1,956,169
1,426,438	4,041,893	1,141,150	0.87502		998,534	2,954,70
1,463,647	5,505,541	1,170,916	0.83694		979,986	3,934,68
1,498,962	7,004,502	1,199,169	0.80051		959,947	4,894,63
1,526,578	8,531,080	1,221,262	0.76567		935,081	6,829,71
1,563,720	10,094,800	1,250,976	0.73234		916,142	6,745,85
1,593,039	11,687,839	1,274,431	0.70047		892,696	7,638,55
1,632,017	13,319,857	1,305,614	0.66998		874,732	8,513,28
1,663,111	14,982,968	1,330,489	0.64082		852,599	9,365,88
1,704,066	16,687,035	1,363,253	0.61292		835,571	10,201,45
1,737,044	18,424,078	1,389,635	0.58625		814,669	11,016,12
1,780,083	20,204,161	1,424,088	0.56073		798,517	11,814,64
1,615,068	22,019,229	1.452.055	0.53632		778,772	12,593,41
1,860,312	23,879,541	1,488,249	0.51298		763,442	13,356,85
1,897,428	25,776,969	1,517,942	0.49065		744,782	14,101,63
1,945,004	27,721,973	1,556,003	0.46930		730,227	14,831,86
1,984,381	29,706,354	1,587,505	0.44887		712,583	15,544,44
2,034,425	31,740,779	1,627,540	0.42933		698,756	16,243,20
2,076,200	33,816,979	1,660,960	0.41065		682,066	16,925,27
2,126,857	35,945,835	1,703,085	0.39277		668,925	17,594,19
2,173,175	38,119,011	1,738,540	0.37568		653,129	18,247,32
2,228,597	40,347,608	1,782,878	0.35932		640,633	18,887,95

\$ 40,347,608

\$ 32,278,086

18,887,957

30 (2,124,895) Months Capital Int.

16,763,061 Net For Project Finance

EXHIBIT 7 PROJECT 1

A. <u>SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR</u> ALL ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS

1. Amount of Reimbursable Costs from PILOTS

\$141,914,639

And Economic Activity Taxes

2. Developer

<u>\$41,625000</u>

TOTAL

\$183,539,639

B. BONDS

The total estimated amount of PILOTS and Economic Activity Taxes over the twenty-three years of reimbursable project cost in this Plan from Project 1 as provided in the Act is approximately \$168,650,995. The Commission may dedicate part or this entire amount to help support the issuance of bonds.

EXHIBIT 7 PROJECT 2

B. <u>SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR</u> <u>ALL ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS</u>

1. Amount of Reimbursable Costs from PILOTS

\$292,317,824

And Economic Activity Taxes

2. Developer

<u>\$ 16,081,264</u>

TOTAL

\$308,399,088

C. BONDS

The total estimated amount of PILOTS and Economic Activity Taxes over the twenty-three years of reimbursable project cost in this Plan from Project 2 as provided in the Act is approximately <u>\$68,563,785</u>. The Commission may dedicate part or this entire amount to help support the issuance of bonds.

EXHIBIT 7 PROJECT 3A

C. SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR ALL ESTIMATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS

1. Amount of Reimbursable Costs from PILOTS
And Economic Activity Taxes

\$ 14,500,000

And Economic Activity Tux

\$ 29,597,627

TOTAL

2. Developer

\$ 44,097,627

D. BONDS

The total estimated amount of PILOTS and Economic Activity Taxes over the twenty-three years of reimbursable project cost in this Plan from Project 3 as provided in the Act is approximately \$17,906,496. The Commission may dedicate part or this entire amount to help support the issuance of bonds.

Summary of Costs and Benefits Analysis ovara

South Loop TIF Plan

Construction Period	-	٠ L		-	-								Operating Ferrod											-	
Years Year! Year? Year?	Yeds?	-	RA		Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 5	Year 9	Vear 10	T) Year 27	rear (2	13 Year 13	H Vear14	15 Year 15	the The	L7 Year 17	lg Year ES	62 464	Near Me	17	2 2	B	
TELEPHONE		ı		i										:							┨	-		2	7 014
BRANCH (N. 25, 25, 25, 25)	S140,512.930		1,779,6748	É	MEDICAL	\$17.269.486	NESSECTION	- #E#13471634	434(2) 89K	5133.561,7	5(F)(4)(2)(5)	- No archards	- HARRAMETE	82 SS 845	2012 123 176	1 9760 767	1 1					1	1		क्षा कर्मा प्रकृ
1945/22449 61,UMA.392 1945/2374 1945/2374 1945/2344 194	511.00k.395		511, JOH, J	16 BK	125,825,118 95	511.73%.ht2 84	150 SEC. 150	\$12,225,036	And the Class	312712/51				SO,703.Am	SIE, IIV. KIT	\$15,295,316	MINATIN	5214,449,44 514,446,730	\$24,136,4% \$13,161,534	5222364,648 513,441,164	5227,230,614 gi	SLUZSZLJUS SZ Sledencyska sa	52,6,267,130 536,396,596	2007,784,806 416,721,234	HE SECTION
SELECTION STREET, SELECTION ST	MESON CONTRACTOR		5013,257	E2+	3114,4e6,338	(115/4/307)	\$114,872,174			* # K) G G					R	5 7	ī,	33	78	4	9			5	5
574,644,274 \$2592,448,711 \$284,0474 \$185,444,755	534416,976		F105.464.8	g	\$145,005,913	2247,449,900	ľ				į	\$12,69,444	532,79CSE 5	5125,647,765 53,840,120,63	5127,010,541 5374,965,372	SIRCORES	\$354.400,JPP	S14,213 (3) S	5.02.424.695 5	STREET STREET	5 30,5167,408 5 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30,		T		978-3797-3424
0.00 5.51 19.5		ı		!	:																		HER THE CALL		S/ 44:16:16:1
AND SECTION SECTION SECTION	STITLE ST	-	A177.08	z	SIJE72.78	24/19645	×10,00,000	196794798	- \$11768.548	500 140 105	***************************************	l management		i	1				1	i	i		ı	i	281 843 M/u
ADULAN HOUSE TAXONS	HOTES		\$121,6	£	5518.9%	\$336.573	15.74.3	10273	14.0×2	ard, by a	NEWS.	584.90	MC, leis	5.035.035 562.175	66 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$11,235,438 \$619.438	SELECTION OF SELEC	51: B12/2						287,747,516	723, July 967
#85.80.00 860.190.00 inc.201.68	E24126		1	l 5	5.151.93	C-001100		1 3	! ;	:		1	ı		1	, I		F :	:	<u>s.</u> 1	74m %5	350番集	E-	*****	513,428,912
SMETTON STATUS SELECTION SELECTION	\$ 14,427,145 \$	ľ	, F. S.	2	\$15,753,648	\$12,996,248	516.1724.00	Sidney tos	514, 917, 748	100,000	35.00.018	5		55,877,021	25,0462	** BCD 327	FE,180,23	W. 1. 25, 12. 50	X-190a71	再明末	* 380.789	* *******	Section 8	× 21 (Na)	9 100
								l				707	1.7767.74	Mary 18	SPANTES	1927/4/16	\$10,027,473	S14.1%154	\$ 18,4699,0033 \$	\$ 14,700,679 \$	3 544,636,016	ŀ	•	SHATEAN	287367385
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ı		!	1	1																			
MEN 1889 AS	PER 155.45		100	8	#11,PME,11#	DEN CHARLES	510, L.D. AUS	\$14,204,849		SIGGETTE	SECTION OF	510,034,413	- 100 SHIZING	1 1999	11 400 103		1 50					i	ı		1087943
1879.00 SEC. 51.07.00	2015 BR/548	2103	5103	، رو	STATES, PAGE	HAP. WALL	1855	SLAVEN	and feed to	SUMPOSE.	\$1079,440			08/2/15	DECEMBER 18	090 AZT 15	AL EXPERIM	Sugarante S						5:207,317	3247,995,034
3 St		R 30		3 5	S . 5	āt ģ	2 5	5 8 5	9 1.7	Œ !	Ŗ	73	5%	3	34	त्र	7	7 38	3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		is anymosis	i Labbyskii	\$24,AUS.430
SMINES SIGNISCON SMITTERS SIGNISCOND	\$16,777,344		17.	E	\$10.974.029	DI4500115	41,111	1		2 14C,344 S	744,014,112	£1,716,533	15 1825.ess	18	Contract No.	- K	38. I				7	, z		13	2 2
A STATE OF THE PART OF THE PAR	Mary Mary Company Company	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	į	5													in the second	\$12.408.867 \$	1 (30,000,01)	\$ 118 '159'21 8	\$13,730,344 \$1	\$12, 8 17,312		18PETUS	ETTENTION IN
HEAVILLE SECRECIAL CONTINUES CONSTITUTED TREATMENT CONTINUES OF PROCEEDS OF PROCEDURE O	101107704 AND	VIII 0'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10'10	7110	ž	The Contraction of	36,512,940 52	91,233,574, \$31	10,116,231 S20	06,423,943 S 30	15,672,724 \$31.	5,623,034 S32,	23.452,942 \$13	30,871,916 \$32k	403 SZZZZZ	6.904.941 S.T.	H39-62236-85H	2359,062 \$34	7,943,397 5369	236,641 \$359,	,568,923 \$345,	E 1,619 5367.	599,295 \$377,4	74,244 \$383,819,485		\$7,775,718,066
540,434,067 \$4,439,088 \$4,679,425 \$4,718,629	SAUGOSO SAETARIS SATIKA	\$4679,425 \$4718,4	\$4 .718.4		\$4.775,588 s	\$ 955,000,00	\$ 62888715	\$5.223,329 \$5	\$3.10,403 \$3	\$\$ 92E'\$\$1.5\$	\$5,234,119 \$5	\$5,427,44H \$3	55,419,662 \$5,	\$5.463,411 \$0	\$5,777,903	\$5,703,726 \$	\$ 52,732,936	\$5.787,351	\$6.124.937 \$6.	195 SELUMINAS	56,052,648 \$6.	56-402,719 56.3	36.224.543 Sf.75	54,357,915 \$20	\$208,999,261
															1										

Summary of Costs and Benefits Analysis anson

South Loop TIF Plan

	Construct	Construction Period																							
	Single	Additional	- 32	7, 4	1 3	+ }	,	,			-	91		Operating Penad	11	r r	31] - -		-	9	5	╟		
1V. Jackson County Impacts						100	78dr 5	Year o	Year 7	Yeur 3	Year 9	Year ID	Year 21	Year 12	Year 13	Fear 14	Year 15	Year 16 Y	Year 17 Ye	82		Year 20 1 Year 21	70 C	٤	Total
Total Segments Beamin																							1	┨	╀
Constitution	146, to 3.114	SEC. 32.78	_	1			1		:																
Operation	1	i	Deficients.	Statement	SINDAMIN	\$146,544,254	SASTAN, AND	\$1 \$C 36 15	S160.043.622	\$0.274.275.208	S. W. Standard	20.510.545	: 0000	1 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	10 mg					i	i		!	1	Heart Colours
Other Employee Offices Secondary Offices		! `	\$10.602.552	514, 136,546.N	31443522	SHOPHICE	11,385,173			1: 3:570,064	9 K. AM. A12	SPANNE	100 (N.3%	01/2/2/2/10 01/2/2/2/10	\$17,546,495	SPECIAL IST	2 FE,528 8919	28 2872/2888 28 2878/2888	Saudensa (22)	628,584,741 3234, 534,537,100	PER CHARGES		-	•	J4
Visitor Impacts		. 1	574.604.7P	F1,48,419	£73.214.562	- KI KESKS	1 154 154 155	1 24077.005	1 10 20 20	1	1			1	ı							4,25 metross -	32141235 SZTINISS	9) 4,385,154 AFA 12,385,152	127 CH 10005
Total Economic Reserves	#15,526_##	514,723,730	(MERSTORES)	\$246,000,349	\$250,000,8eg	STALEN,770	ŗ	ľ	\$15,000,000	STLESGES	5176 MT 424	VEN GAL BLA	SAL 954 SEE	Sec. Sec. rel	R. R. S.	1	ľ						L'96 875 48 <u>4.99</u>	SWITHINGTON SWITHING	TOP STANFORD
		-	_												No. of the last	national a	SADJAK, ISA	S310.944.ED 53	5166,197,233	1331.535.462 £527,	\$22,184,006 \$3E;	13 277,712 5549.r.	EHRATION SHAD	534,245.9PP 5350,121,292	292 - 56,920,482,710
Construction		MC 385 18	_		i																				
Operation		,	SAISHON	43,310,357	FDX G	DE NIK BE	200,300,500	. 62.82.5	1 6 6 5	1 g 3	1		!	1	ı	ı	1		ı	1			ı	ı	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Differe Unsphayer Effects	1		510: +63	F-2,245	\$400,395	\$405.592			240.00	1000	24(34.2		(reflection)	E149944	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	\$1.5.5.514	A778678			50,757,310 SE	est and	53,428 085,414,78	SARALIS SUBSE	HOLDER PLANES	. 94
Succeeding Offices		ī	1	ı		I				1		27) i	11 A	15,53	1771945	E42.981	CT NOT NO	Harm	★ 289'999'5	24 ASS, 1844	JESE PANEMA	3 mg/300	SATURE SHARE	_
Vacable Property	1	1		F. 140	550,03	5054.182	386.,986	124,540	2007/2/2/5	579,ATS	5,883,863	1000	11 300	1 5	000 0107	1 :	1	:		!	ı		ı	!	1
FORK Public Revenues	4870768	51,700,704	\$3.00 mil	54,240,376	This 1 big 19	\$4,268,380	1	KANAN X	\$4.387,732	F4.87.1E	64.58.804	\$4.4%6.653	Carbons .	442900	4 50 50 5	1979	25.73	ļ			1	ļ	¥ 427,1542	16/20/47 SA77.678	678 SELECTIVES
Total Pathic Cont.													ļ			11/100	21.020.13	N. AMERICA	# #	94657,335 554	55 TO 25	54,950,007 54,99	Secondary 15.1	15.130.04 35.100,574	574
Construction	SIV.ZOD.	and, Acc	:	1			1																		
Operations	1	7	5281154	52.620FCF	\$2,843,3 1 5	24,173.00	CC#450	52,304.045	\$2,910,902	\$1026725	87.44.58	52577.061	#4 #59 G	1 96 260 5	- 1000									ı	K21124
Secondary Effects	: 1	1 T	ନ୍ତି ପ୍ର	5.67	\$29,73	e ê	5387	123977	(Z/N/Z)	EL. (1973)	27: 1628	172/M28	127,6122	52,408	127,4728	12/16/25	17.H25	2010 July 22:	in the same of the	CP3 620 100 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	54,218,220 S.L.	SUCTORS S145 CPUS 50	STANCE NO.	SOCIALIZA SOCIALIZA	~
Vacher impacts		i	. :	i		:	۱ ;	1 1	ı		I	ı	:		ı		ı	ı							SALIEGE .
Tetar Public Code	5175.5	997765	ent'esota	13.0 TALE	\$1,00K,246	53,110,975	11,117,716	S3.10,74	53,150,675	פרם, כדנ, גל	53.184,061	(B/3)(4/8)	116/212/78	53,245,027	13.72.361	G1 84.83							•		·
NET ECONOMIC BENEFTS																!				este lecatorie	ALIA ELEMENT	ALCO ALCO A	54,394,445 SLEA	SALLER SALLERS	HITTOPIS &
vs. PUBLIC COSTS	\$117,40		SPURSON STREAM STREAM THE PIET TELLISING SERVICES SERVICES STREAM STREAM STREAM STREAM STREAM STREAM	\$242,924,699	\$246,991,527	\$25(148,794	\$255,381,510	\$239,646.094	\$274,089,243	268,673,036	S OFFICERE	22 1907E877	347.455	87,446,777 \$29	12,316,291 \$30	300S 950/CF6/	.096.948 Shr.	579.136 S117.	C4 506 \$329.1	CRECTA UPA	W. 0777 1777 0	587-746-777 5292-18-201 5307-24-2-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-			
NET PUBLIC REVENUES	_		_																			Contract Contracts	AND THE PARTY OF T	14"740'04C\$ 0/1"	40 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15 (15
vs. PUBLIC COSTS	5194,377	\$1,647,039	\$77,303	177,771 S1,77,711	\$1.856,363	\$1,137,605	51,259,051	\$1.160,702	51,237,077	\$1,290,950	\$1.274,325	\$1,275,669	\$1,316,364	\$ 50,275,03	\$ 556,856,13	\$1,578,015	51,496,477 \$1.	\$1,469,510 \$1,	\$1,461,559 \$1,506,784		51,619,941 \$1,583	E11,845,12 187,E85,12	\$113 SL714.134	334 \$1,676,643	C 515.051.934

Summary of Costs and Benefits Analysis mixed

Period 14 13 16 17 1		2
Year 13 Year 14 Year 15 Year 16 Ye	Year II Year 12	Year 8 Year 9 Year 10 Year
		i
		26,284.242 286,482
50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	2,000.13 86.172.82	\$1,42,775
!		
24,277-86 21,772-96 21,772-9 2	274,52 04,534,50 5,44,30 05,44,3	45, 00,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,00
\$ 3		54 57 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54
98,382 519,523 (\$235,719) \$336,678 \$136,404	\$117,209 \$136,759	\$105,336 (\$6,416) (\$61,619 (\$1)

South Loop TIF Plan

HRB · IRR Analysis

N 227 389 744 N	77.389.744 Net Amount Valued (\$)	
(80,499,371) lo	(80,499,371) Idan balance (\$)	_
161,111,342 S	161,111,342 Sale Price (\$)	_
3.00% A 10 Y	3.60% Apprec. On Cost 10 Yr. Sale	
Sale Price: Method:		Sale Price: Method:
23 Yr. TIF:	\$145,030,078	23 Yr. TIE:
Private Equity: Private Debt: Loan to Cost Ratio: Loan Rate: Loan Term (Yrs):	## Standard	Private Equit Private Debt: Loan to Cost Loan Rate: Loan Term ()
Total Cost of Investment:	ost of \$137,399,088	Total Cost of Investment:
Project Am	Project Assumptions (with TIP)	

\$26.044,034 \$111.355,054 7.00% 22

Project Assumptions (without TIF)

\$137,399,088

얾

77,389.744 Net Amount Valued (\$)	
77,389,744 Net Amount Valued (\$)	

2.00% sale commission (3,222,227) sale commission (\$) (80,499,371) loan balance (\$)

3.00% Apprec. On Cost 10 Yr. Sale 161,111.342 Sale Price (\$)

Project Budget Rentable Square Feet - Phase t Total Project Costs - Phase i Building	500,000 \$59,439,790
Fanding	\$27,565,985
Tenant Improvements	\$27,565,985
Developer Fee	\$3,845,869
FF&E	\$10,000,000
Pre-Occupancy Costs	\$137,399,088
Total Phase I - FSF	\$274,80

In a self-financed transaction the owner would seek a break even return	The "with-TIF" calculation produces a slightly better than break even return.	The "withou:-TJF" calcutation produces a loss to the owner.
In a self-financed tran	The "with-TIF" calcula	The "withou?-TIF" cald

Valuation 26,044,034 10,921,150 12,006,293 13,199,257 14,510,756 15,952,567 17,537,539 19,280,207 21,195,919 23,301,978 25,617,300 (199,567,099)

26,044,034 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084 9,934,084

*~*e4 re e r e e e e e

2.1336561 2.3456596 2.5787280 2.5787280

47,995.127

Net Sale

Proceeds

-9.0%
PV Factor
1.0000000
1.0993616
1.2085959
1.3286839
1.4507040
1.6058418

Equity investment (At Start)

IRR Calculation NO TIF

Cordish - IRR Analysis

		IRR Catculation WITH TIF	TH TIF			Project ,	Project Assumptions (with TIP)	TIP	
			14,4%						
			PV Factor	Valuation		Total Cost of			Tota: C
	Equity investment (At Start)	Start) (\$10,406,250)	1.0000000	(\$10,406,250)		Investment:	181,289,639		Invest
	_	\$1,275,601	0.8741343	\$1,115,921					
	14	\$1,235,438	0.7641108	\$944,012	_	Private Equity:		\$10.406.250	Private
	n	\$1,193,040	0.6679355	\$796,874		Private Debt:		\$31,218,750	Private
	प	\$1,149,369	0.5838653	\$671,077		Public Subsidy (Bond Financed)	d Financed) \$	139.664.639	Public 5
	LD.	\$1,104,389	0.5103767	\$563,655		LTV Ratio:		75%	LTV Ra
	9	\$1,613,377	0.4461378	\$719,789		Loan Rate:		7.30%	Loan R
	_	\$1,565,658	0.3899844	\$610,582	_	Loan Term (Yrs):		202	Loan Te
	•••	\$1,516,508	0.3406987	\$516,975				•	
	נט	\$1,465,881	0.2979913	\$436,820					
	5	\$1,413,736	0.2604844	\$368,256		Sale Price:			Sale Pr
	10 Debt Repaym	ment) (\$20,845,905)	0.2604844	(\$5,430,033)		Method:			Method
		NOI \$35,984,997	0.2604844	\$9,373,530		12.00% (12.00% Cap. On NO!		
	10 Costs of Sale (3.0	3.0%) (\$1,079,550)	0.2604844	(\$281,206)		10,	10 Yr. Sale		_
			. 1			35,984,997 Sale Price (\$)	Sale Price (S)		
		\$17,187,287		9	_	3,00%	3.00% sale commission	•	
						(1,079,550) 8	(1,079,550) sale commission (\$)		
·		RR.	IRR⇒ 14.4%		V. 11-10.	(20,945,905) i	(20,845,905) loan balance (S)		
						14 059 542 1	14 059 542 Net Amo. of Valued (\$)		
]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TOTAL STREET A SECURITY SALE		

Project Budget	iget
Rentable Square Feet	425,000
Total Project Casts	
Site Budget	41,414,639
Retail Construction	95.625,000
Public Parking	24,250,000
Public Infrastructure	20,000,000
Total \$'s	181,289,639

Valuation (45,322,410) 1,276,601 1,235,438 1,193,040 1,104,389 1,613,377 1,565,658 1,616,506 1,485,881 1,413,736 (90,790,310) 35,884,997 (1,079,550)

\$1,275,410)
\$1,276,601
\$1,275,438
\$1,143,3040
\$1,144,389
\$1,144,389
\$1,613,377
\$1,565,668
\$1,613,377
\$1,465,881
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,413,736
\$1,419,796,381
\$1,419,796,381

им4ию-ввс5555

IRR Calculation NO TIF

Equity investment (At Start)

(87,673,277)

(\$87,673,277)

Debt Repayment) (12% Cap on NOI) Costs of Sale (3.0%) No Return

	Project Assumptions (without TIF)	
	Tota: Cost of \$181,289,639 investment:	
16.250 18.750 14.639 7.5% 7.30%	Private Equity: \$45,322,410 Private Debt: \$135,967,229 Public Subsidy (Bond ≓inanced) \$ 135,967,229 LTV Ratio: 75% Loan Rate: 7.00% Loan Term (Yrs): 20	2,410 7,229 75% 7,06%
	Sale Price: Method: 12,00% Annes, On Cost	
	35,984,997 Sale Price (\$) 3.00% sale commission (1,079,550) sale commission (\$) (20,845,905) loan balance (\$)	
	14,059,542 Net Amount Valued (\$)	

Pres (RR Analysis

			9.0% 0.0%	
			PV Factor	Ve uation
Calculation	Calculation Start Date:			
Equity investment (Const. Year 1)	5/1/2004	(6,777,626)	1.0000000	(6,771.626)
Equity investmem (Const. Year 2)	5/1/2005	(9.660,206)	0.9147897	(8,837,057)
-	5/1/2006	414,076	0.6368402	346,516
2	5/1/2007	1,134,904	0.7655327	866.807
м	5/1/2008	1,238,392	0,7001336	865.636
4	5/1/2009	1.284,208	0.6404722	822.500
NO.	5/1/2010	1,385,111	0.5858974	811.533
9	5/1/2011	1,483,244	0.5369729	784,259
^	5/1/2012	1,543,787	0.4901828	756.738
80	5/1/2013	1,626,741	0.4484142	729.454
σ	5/1/2014	1,712,164	0.4102047	702,313
0	5/1/2015	1,900,079	0.3762510	675,482
10% cap at and of year 10	5/1/2015	21,973,150	0.3752510	8,245,447
		19,141,965		0
	Ļ	36.0 - QQ1	240	

			4.0%	
			PV Factor	Valuation
Calculati	Calculation Start Date:			
Equity investment (Const. Year 1)	1/1/2004	(6,7771,628)	1.0000000	(6,771,626)
Equity Investment (Const. Year 2)	1/1/2005	(9,860,206)	1,0416811	(10,064,786)
-	1/1/2006	(938,864)	1.0853945	(1,008,206)
PV	1/1/2007	(208,056)	1.1307252	(235,254)
m	1/1/2008	(+06,568)	1,1779491	(125,532)
4	1/1/2009	(58,752)	1.2272829	(72,106)
ų)	1/1/2010	42,151	1,2755395	53,891
9	1/1/2011	120,284	1,3319368	160,210
^	1/1/2012	200,827	1,3875641	278,660
8	1/1/2013	283,780	1.4456768	410,255
S	1/1/2014	369,144	1.5060545	555,951
15	1/1/2015	457,119	1,5689537	717,199
10% cap at end of year 10	1/1/2015	13,262,471	1.5689537	16,101,342
		(5,998,315)		Đ

Project Assumptions (with IIF)	s (with TIF)	Project Assumptions (without TIF)	ptions (wit	hout TIF)
Total Purchase S 2,550,000 Plus Construction 41,547,627	000 627	Price: \$ Plus Construction	2,550,000 41,547,627	
Total Cost of 1097,627	627	Total Cost of Investment:	44,097,627	
Private Debt TIF Debt: Private Equity: Tax Credit Equity:	13,165,785 14,500,000 900,000 15,531,832	Private Debt: TIF Debt: Private Equity: Tax Credit Equity:		27,665,795 0 900,000 15,531,832
Assumptions For Calculations:		Assumptions For Calculations:	lations:	
L/V Ratio:	63%	L/V Ratto:	9529	
Equity Invested: Yr. 1 Construction Period Yrs. 1 & 2 Proforma Starr Yr. 3		Equity invested: Yr. 1 Construction Period Yrs. 1 & 2 Proforma Start Yr. 3		
Sale Price: Cap Rate Y: 10 NOI	9.1% 3,019,468	Sale Price: Cap Rate Yr, 10 NO	9.1%	3,019.468
with a 9.1% Cap. Rate* 2% sale commission	33,271,716 (865,434) 32,606,282	with a 9.1% Cap. Rate* 2% sale commission		33,271,716 (665,434) 32,806,282
Amort after month 120	(10,633,131)	Amort after month 120	'	(22.343,811)
Net Amount Valued	21,873,150	Net Amount Valued		10,262,471

900,000 15,531,832

Capitalization Rate at sale imputed based upon projected HVS appraised via us at completion of \$25,500,000 appreciating at 3% per year thereafter.

33,271,716 (665,434) 32,606,282 (22,343,811)

25,500,000	8	없	ğ	28,700,475	耍	30,448,334	31,361,794	52,302,637	33,271,716	
-	~	თ	4	ų)	e	۲.	e)	دن	2	

EXHIBIT 10 BLIGHT STUDY

On File at Tax Increment Finance Commission offices at 10 Petticoat Lane, Suite 250 Kansas City, MO 64106



1000 Hart Road , Suite 240 Barrington, IL 60010 800.445.9799

December 19, 2003

President Hotel LC 5750 West 95th Suite 200 Overland Park, Kansas 66207

KCH LC 5750 West 95th Suite 200 Overland Park, Kansas 66207

Re:

\$24,100,000 Construction and Term Loan to

Kansas City Hilton Hotel

Downtown Kansas City, Missouri

Gentlemen:

Marshall Investments Corporation ("Marshall") commits to make a loan to President Hotel LC and KCH LC, as borrowers, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Application attached hereto, addressed to Marshall ("Application"), the terms and conditions of which are incorporated into and made a part of this Commitment. This Commitment replaces any and all previous commitments from Marshall for the above property.

Notwithstanding anything in the Application to the contrary, the Application Fee is \$785,250, \$30,000 of which has been paid, \$120,500 of which is due and payable with the delivery to Marshall of this Commitment executed by you not later than the close of business on December 24, 2003, and \$634,750 of which is due and payable at closing.

Paragraph G 12 of the Application has been satisfied.

By acceptance of this Commitment, you agree that the Application Fee of \$785,250 set forth above is now earned by Marshall.

If you timely accept this Commitment, it shall be effective for 120 days, but in any event not later than April 16, 2004, by which date, if the Loan is not closed in escrow or extended by Marshall in writing, this Commitment shall expire without further notice.

Please indicate your acceptance of this Commitment by executing one counterpart of the same and returning it to us **not later than close of business on December 24, 2003**. If a fully executed copy is not returned by said date and time, this Commitment shall expire without further notice and shall be null and void.

turtner notice and shall be fluit and void.	
	Yours very truly,
	MARSHALL INVESTMENTS CORPORATION, a Minnesota corporation
	By: 01 C. D
	Its Vice President
Accepted and agreed to this	
By: Its:	
Accepted and agreed to this	
KCH LC, a Missouri limited liability comp	pany
By:	



Form 10-Q

H&R BLOCK INC - HRB

Filed: December 10, 2003 (period: October 31, 2003)

Quarterly report which provides a continuing view of a company's financial position

Table of Contents

PART I

Financial Information

PART II

OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K.

SIGNATURES

Exhibit Index

EX-10.1 (Material contracts)

EX-10.2 (Material contracts)

EX-31.1

EX-31.2

EX-32.1

EX-32.2

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the quarterly period ended October 31, 2003		
OR		
TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) For the transition period fromto	OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	
Commission file number 1-6089		
H&R BLOCK, INC. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)		
MISSOURI (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	44-0607856 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)	
4400 Main Street Kunsus City, Missouri 64111 (Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)		
(816) 753-6900 (Registrant's telephone number, including area code)		
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.		
Yes 🗵 No 🗓		
The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's Common Stock, without par value, at the	e close of business on November 28, 2003 was 178,278,294 shares.	
· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	- FINANCI	IAL INFORMATION

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND FINANCIAL

CONDITION

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

PART II -- OTHER INFORMATION

SIGNATURES

Exhibit Index

EX-10.1 Separation Agreement

EX-10.2 2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan

EX-31.1 Certification-Chief Executive Officer

EX-31.2 Certification-Principal Accounting Officer

EX-32.1 Certification-Chief Executive Officer

EX-32.2 Certification-Principal Accounting Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I Financial Information	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003	1
Condensed Consolidated Income Statements Three and Six Months Ended October 31, 2003 and 2002	2
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Six Months Ended October 31, 2003 and 2002	3
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Pinancial Statements	4
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition	28
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	66
Controls and Procedures	66
PART II Other Information	66
SIGNATURES	75

H&R BLOCK, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS Amounts in thousands, except share amounts

		October 31, 2003		April 30, 2003
	(Unaudited)		
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	261,330	\$	875,353
Cash and cash equivalents — restricted		571,163		438,242
Receivables from customers, brokers, dealers and clearing organizations, net		584,721		517,037
Receivables, net (note 4)		340,794		403,197
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		638,496		513,532
Total current assets		2,396,504		2,747,361
Residual interests in securitizations (note 5)		317,604		264,337
Mortgage servicing rights (note 5)		111,960		99,265
Property and equipment, at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$523,897 and		-		•
\$485,608		283,556		288,594
Intangible assets, net (note 6)		350,188		341,865
Goodwill, net (note 6)		830,053		714,215
Other assets		171,511		148,268
Total assets	· S	4,461,376	s	4,603,905
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		-		
Liabilities:				
Current portion of long-term debt	\$	25,385	\$	55,678
Notes payable — commercial paper		124,630		
Accounts payable to customers, brokers and dealers		999,009		862,694
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other		455.362		468.933
Accrued salaries, wages and payroll taxes		83,202		210,629
Accrued income taxes		130,614		299,262
		·····		
Total current liabilities		1,818,202		1,897,196
Long-term debt		807,738		822,302
Other noncurrent liabilities		299,539		220,698
Total liabilities		2,925,479		2,940,196
Stockholders' equity:				
Common stock, no par, stated value \$.01 per share		2,179		2,179
Additional paid-in capital		510,951		496,393
Accumulated other comprehensive income (note 8)		62,628		36,862
Retained earnings		2,169,317		2,221,868
Less cost of 40,343,784 and 38,343,944 shares of common stock in treasury		(1,209,178)		(1,093,593)
Total stockholders' equity		1,535,897		1,663,709
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	4,461,376	\$	4,603,905

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

II&R BLOCK, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except per share amounts

	Three Mo	nths Ended	Six Month	s Ended
	Octol	ber 31,	Octobe	r 31,
	2003	2002	2003	2002
Revenues: Service revenues Gains on sales of mortgage assets Interest income Product sales Royalties Other	\$ 236,800 220,289 87,868 28,164 3,416 3,318	\$ 206,404 151,377 92,726 15,510 2,855 2,524	\$ 446,262 412,928 158,819 56,515 4,983 6,038	\$ 396,973 296,385 170,946 30,922 4,056 3,480
	579,855	471,396	1,085,545	902,762
Operating expenses: Employee compensation and henefits Occupancy and equipment Interest Depreciation and amortization Marketing and advertising Supplies, freight and postage Impairment of goodwill Other	255,764 82,314 19,900 40,080 21,683 14,187 129,957	229,295 71,431 22,698 36,495 20,818 13,852 6,000 133,495	480,969 158,465 43,096 76,010 31,791 22,741 	439,483 136,293 44,972 72,068 30,004 22,318 24,000 213,709
Operating income (loss) Other income, net	15,970 1,164	(62,688) 443	33,104 2,859	(80,085) 1,934
Income (loss) before taxes Income taxes (benefit)	17,134 6,758	(62,245) (24,898)	35,963 14,068	(78,151) (31,260)
Net income (loss) before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle for multiple deliverable revenue arrangements, less taxes of \$4,031	10,376	(37,347)	21,895 (6,359)	(46,891)
Net income (loss)	\$ 10,376	\$ (37,347)	\$ 15,536	\$ (46,891)
Busic earnings (loss) per share: Before change in acetg, principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	\$.06 —	\$ (.21) —	\$.12 (.03)	\$ (.26) ————————————————————————————————————
Net income (loss)	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.09	\$ (.26)
Diluted carnings (loss) per share: Before change in acctg, principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	\$.06	\$ (.21) —	\$.12 (.03)	\$ (.26) —
Net income (loss)	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.09	\$ (.26)

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statments

H&R BLOCK, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS Unaudited, amounts in thousands

	Six Months	Ended
	October	31,
	2003	2002
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	\$ 15,536	\$ (46,891)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to not cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	76,010	72,068
Accretion of residual interests in securitizations	(70,906)	(92,853)
Impairments of residual interests in securitizations	11,106	24,132
Additions to trading securities residual interests in securitizations	(199,021)	(136,766)
Proceeds from net interest margin transactions, net	147,107	136,013
Additions to mortgage servicing rights	(48,002)	(37.968)
Amortization of mortgage servicing rights	35,307	20,087
Net change in receivable from Trusts	(54,483)	(19,828)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	6,359	
Impairment of goodwill		24,000
Mortgage loans held for sale:		21,000
Originations and purchases	(11,650,851)	(7,930,567)
Sales and principal repayments	£1,634,472	7,848,969
Other net changes in working capital, net of acquisitions	(365,984)	(210,224)
Other hel changes in working capital, het of acquisitions	(303,584)	(210,224)
Net cash used in operating activities	(463,350)	(349,828)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Available-for-sale securities:		
Available-for-sale securities Purchases of available-for-sale securities	(9,557)	(7.692)
	(9,337) 68,850	103.885
Cash received from residual interests in securitizations	•	•
Sales of other available-for-sale securities	13,721	7,946
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(43,591)	(57,003)
Payments made for business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(123,337)	(21,397)
Other, net	2,527	(2,813)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(91,387)	22,926
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Repayments of notes payable	(499,771)	(6,430,067)
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	624,401	6,911,680
Proceeds from securitization financing	50,100	_
Payments on acquisition debt	(45,100)	(47,995)
Dividends paid	(68,087)	(61,474)
Acquisition of treasury shares	(178,847)	(313,603)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	59.851	94.667
Other, net	(1,833)	(1.536)
19tter, net	(1,000)	(1,550)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(59,286)	151,672
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(614,023)	(175,230)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	875,353	436,145
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 261,330	\$ 260,915

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Unaudited, dollars in thousands, except per share amounts

1. Basis of Presentation

The condensed consolidated balance sheet as of October 31, 2003, the condensed consolidated income statements for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, and the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 have been prepared by the Company, without audit. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations and cash flows at October 31, 2003 and for all periods presented have been made.

Financial results for the three months ended July 31, 2003 have been restated as a result of the adoption of Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 00-21, "Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" (EITF 00-21). See note 13 to the condensed consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the results of operations or stockholders' equity as previously reported.

Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States have been condensed or omitted. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's April 30, 2003 Annual Report to Shareholders on Form 10-K.

Operating revenues of the U.S. Tax Operations, Business Services and International Tax Operations segments are seasonal in nature with peak revenues occurring in the months of January through April, Therefore, results for interim periods are not indicative of results to be expected for the full year.

The Company files its Federal and state income tax returns on a calendar year basis. The condensed consolidated income statements reflect the effective tax rates expected to be applicable for the respective full fiscal years.

2. Business Combinations

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, cash payments of \$118,828 were made or accrued related to the acquisition of assets in the franchise territories of ten former major franchisees. See discussion related to litigation involving major franchisees in note 11 to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Results related to the ten former major franchise territories, from the dates company-owned operations commenced, have been included in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

Due to pending litigation, the purchase price allocations have not been finalized. The preliminary allocation of the purchase price to assets acquired is as follows: property and equipment of \$4,168; goodwill of \$83,267; customer relationships of \$21,362 and noncompete agreements of \$10,031. The customer relationships and noncompete agreements will be amortized over ten years and three years, respectively, and the weighted average life of the intangible assets is approximately eight years. Goodwill recognized in these transactions is included in the U.S. Tax Operations segment and all but \$3,304 is deductible for tax purposes. The preliminary purchase price allocations will be adjusted upon determination of the final purchase price.

3. Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed using the weighted average shares outstanding during each period. The dilutive effect of potential common shares is included in diluted earnings per share. The computations of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are as follows:

(in 000s, except per share amounts)		Three months ended				Six months ended			
	October 31,					October 31,			
		21NE3		2002		2003		2002	
Net income (loss) before change in accounting principle	\$	10,376	\$	(37,347)	\$	21,895	\$	(46,891)	
Basic weighted average common shares Dilutive potential shares from stock options and		177,828		178,880		178,616		180,045	
restricted stock Convertible preferred stock		3,282 1		<u></u>		3,348 1			
Dilutive weighted average common shares		181,111		178,880		181,965		180,045	
Earnings (loss) per share before change in accounting principle: Basic and diluted	\$.06	\$	(.21)	\$.12	\$	(.26)	

Diluted earnings per share excludes the impact of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase 6.5 million shares of stock as of October 31, 2003, as the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and therefore, the effect would be antidilutive. Diluted loss per share as of October 31, 2002 excludes the impact of 19.0 million shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and the conversion of 1,216 shares of preferred stock to common stock, as they are antidilutive.

The weighted average shares outstanding for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 decreased to 177.8 million and 178.6 million, respectively, from 178.9 million and 180.0 million last year, respectively, primarily due to the purchase of treasury shares by the Company. The effect of these purchases was partially offset by the issuance of treasury shares related to the Company's stock-based compensation plans.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, the Company issued 2.2 million shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of stock options, employee stock purchases and awards of restricted shares, in accordance with the Company's stock-based compensation plans. During the six months ended October 31, 2002, the Company issued 3.6 million shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of stock options, employee stock purchases and awards of restricted shares.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, the Company acquired 4.2 million shares of its common stock at an aggregate cost of \$178,847. During the six months ended October 31, 2002, the Company acquired 6.5 million shares of its common stock at an aggregate cost of \$313,603.

4. Receivables

Receivables consist of the following:

	October 31, 2003	April 30, 2003
Business Services accounts receivable	\$ 154,143	\$ 185,023
fortgage loans held for sale	100,174	68,518
oans to franchisees	39,370	33,341
lefund anticipation loans (RALs) and related receivables	17,200	12,871
oftware receivables	1,522	36,810
Other	50,886	89,054
	363,295	425,617
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(12,678)	(17,038)
lower of cost or market adjustment	(9,823)	(5,382)
	\$ 340,794	\$ 403,197

Mortgage Banking Activities

Activity related to residual interests in securitizations for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 and the twelve months ended April 30, 2003 consists of the following:

	Six Mor	nths Ended	Year Ended
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	April 30, 2003
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 264,337	\$ 365,371	\$ 365,371
Additions from NIM transactions	1,814	753	753
Additions from secured financing, held as collateral	40,196		
Cash received	(68,850)	(103,885)	(140,795)
Cash received on sales of residual interests	_	_	(142,486)
Accretion	70,906	92,853	145,165
Impairments of fair value	(11,106)	(24,132)	(54,111)
Exercise of call option	(2,603)		_
Changes in unrealized holding gains arising during the period, net	22,910	55,796	90,440
Balance, end of period	\$ 317,604	\$ 386,756	\$ 264,337

The Company sold \$11,631,790 and \$7,813,332 of mortgage loans in whole loan sales to third-party trusts (Trusts) during the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively, with gains totaling \$424,034 and \$320,517, respectively, recorded on these sales.

Residual interests valued at \$199,021 and \$136,766 were securitized in net interest margin (NIM) transactions during the respective six-month periods. Net cash proceeds of \$147,107 and \$136,013 were received from the NIM transactions for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Additional cash proceeds of \$50,100 were received as a result of the secured financing, as described below. Total net additions to residual interests from NIM transactions for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 were \$1,814 and \$753, respectively.

In the second quarter of fiscal year 2004, the Company completed a NIM transaction with a special purpose entity (SPE) that did not qualify as a qualifying special purpose entity (QSPE), and therefore the SPE has been consolidated and the transaction is being accounted for as a secured financing (on-balance sheet securitization). As a result of the on-balance sheet securitization, the condensed consolidated balance sheet includes a residual interest of \$40,196, which is held as collateral for the related financing, and an interest rate cap, which is a derivative instrument. The residual interest is accounted for as a trading security. The interest rate cap of \$9,904 is included in other assets. Additionally, a liability for the principal balance of the bonds issued by the NIM trust of \$50,100 has been included in other noncurrent liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

The residual interest and interest rate cap underlying the bonds are owned by the NIM trust and are not available to the Company's creditors. As such, the bondholders have no recourse to the Company for the failure of the underlying mortgage loan borrowers to pay when due. The

interest rate cap is held for the benefit of the underlying bondholders of the NIM bonds to mitigate risk associated with the residual cash flows.

Cash flows of \$68,850 and \$103,885 were received from the securitization trusts for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Cash received on residual interests is included in investing activities in the condensed consolidated statements of eash flows.

Residual interests are classified as either available-for-sale (AFS) or trading securities and are therefore reported at fair market value (based on discounted cash flow models). Unrealized holding gains represent the write-up of AFS residual interests as a result of actual or estimated lower interest rates, loan losses or loan prepayments than previously projected in the Company's valuation models. Trading securities are marked-to-market through the income statement.

Aggregate net unrealized gains on residual interests, which had not yet been accreted into income, totaled \$120,903 at October 31, 2003 and \$98,089 at April 30, 2003. These unrealized gains are recorded net of deferred taxes in other comprehensive income, and may be recognized in income in future periods either through accretion or upon further securitization or sale of the related residual interest.

In connection with securitization transactions, the Company, as servicer, has a 10% call option, whereby the Company, at its discretion, may repurchase the outstanding loans in the securitization once the current value of the loans is 10% or less of their original value. During the quarter ended July 31, 2003, the Company, as servicer, exercised its 10% call option on a residual interest originally recorded in 1996. The remaining outstanding loans were repurchased from the securitization trust, and the proceeds were used to pay off the remaining bondholders. These repurchased loans may be included in future sale transactions. At the time the call option was exercised, the book value of the residual interest was \$2,603.

Activity related to mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) consists of the following:

	Six Mon	ths Ended	Year Ended
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	April 30, 2003
Balance, beginning of period Additions Amortization Impairments of fair value	\$ 99,265 48,002 (35,307)	\$ 81,893 37,968 (20,087)	\$ 81,893 65,345 (47,107) (866)
Balance, end of period	\$ 111,960	\$ 99,774	\$ 99,265

The key assumptions the Company utilized to originally estimate the cash flows and values of residual interests for securitizations during the three months ended October 31, 2003 are as follows:

 Estimated annual prepayments
 30% to 90%

 Estimated credit losses
 4.74%

 Discount rate — residual interests
 13.21% to 18.19%

 Variable returns to third-party
 LIBOR forward curve beneficial interest holders

 at NIM closing date

The following table illustrates key assumptions the Company utilizes to estimate the cash flows and values of residual interests and MSRs at October 31, 2003:

Estimated annual prepayments 30% to 90%
Estimated credit losses 1.71% to 14.08%
Discount rate — residual interests 12% to 45.30%
Discount rate — MSRs 12.80%

At October 31, 2003, the sensitivities of the current fair value of the residual interests and MSRs to 10% and 20% adverse changes in the above key assumptions are as follows:

		Residential N	tortgage L	Juans	
		Original tesiduals	1	NIM Residuals	Servicing Asset
Carrying amount/fair value of residuals Weighted average life (in years) Prepayments (including defaults):	\$	26,251 2.1	\$	291,353 1.8	\$ 111,960 1.2
Adverse 10% \$impact on fair value Adverse 20% — \$impact on fair value	\$	1,236 2,484	\$	2,714 8,020	\$ (19,707) (39,236)
Credit losses: Adverse 10% \$impact on fair value	\$	(1,477)	\$	(33,035)	Not applicable
Adverse 20% — \$impact on fair value	Ψ	(2,765)	Ф	(62,588)	Not applicable
Discount rate:	_				(* O.F.)
Adverse 10% — \$impact on fair value Adverse 20% — \$impact on fair value	\$	(777) (1,485)	\$	(5,142) (9,342)	\$ (1,865) (3,431)
Variable interest rates:			_		
Adverse 10% — \$impact on fair value Adverse 20% — \$impact on fair value	\$	104 210	\$	(10,540) (19,943)	Not applicable Not applicable

These sensitivities are hypothetical and should be used with caution. As the table indicates, changes in fair value based on a 10% variation in assumptions generally cannot be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in assumption to the change in fair value may not be

linear. Also in this table, the effect of a variation of a particular assumption on the fair value of the retained interest is calculated without changing any other assumptions. It is likely that changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which might magnify or counteract the sensitivities.

6. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	October 31, 2003			October 31, 2003			April 30, 2003			
	_	Gross			Gross		·			
	_ (Carrying	Acc	umulated		аггуіпе	Ace	cumulated		
	Amount		Amortization		Amount		Amortization			
U.S. Tax Operations:										
Customer relationships	\$	21,362	\$	(855)	\$	_	\$			
Noncompete agreements		10,031		(859)		_		_		
Business Services:										
Customer relationships		120,178		(50,421)		120,178		(44,192)		
Noncompete agreements		26,909		(7,447)		26,909		(6,157)		
Trade name — amortizing		1,450		(277)		1,450		(205)		
Trade name non-amortizing		55,637		(4,868)		55,637		(4,868)		
Investment Services:										
Customer relationships		293,000		(114,758)		293,000		(100,108)		
Corporate Operations:										
Customer relationships		844		(24)		172		(10)		
Noncompete agreements		295		(9)		60		(1)		
Total intangible assets	\$	529,706	\$	(179,518)	\$	497,406	\$	(155,541)		

Amortization of intangible assets for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 was \$12,861 and \$23,977, respectively. Amortization of intangible assets for the three and six months ended October 31, 2002 was \$10,966 and \$22,285, respectively. Estimated amortization of intangible assets for fiscal years 2004 through 2008 is \$51,384, \$50,556, \$49,559, \$42,988 and \$41,218, respectively.

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the six months ended October 31, 2003, consist of the following:

	Apa	il 30, 2003	A	dditions	 ther	Octo	ber 31, 2003
U.S. Tax Operations	\$	130,502	\$	88,892	\$ _	\$	219,394
Mortgage Operations		152,467		_			152,467
Business Services		279,650		25,832	_		305,482
Investment Services		145,732		· —	_		145,732
International Tax Operations		5,666		512	591		6,769
Corporate Operations		198		11	 		209
Total goodwill	\$	714,215	s	115,247	\$ 591	\$	830,053

Additions to goodwill for U.S. Tax Operations include \$83,267 related to asset acquisitions involving former major franchise businesses and other acquisitions of \$5,625. Additions to goodwill for Business Services primarily result from the last contingent payment related to the acquisition of the non-attest assets of McGladrey & Pullen, LLP of approximately \$25,000.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually, or more frequently if events occur which indicate a potential reduction in the fair value of a reporting unit's not assets below its carrying value. During the six months ended October 31, 2002, a goodwill impairment charge of \$24,000 was recorded for the Investment Services segment. No such impairment or events indicating potential impairment have been identified within any of the Company's segments during the six months ended October 31, 2003.

7. Derivative Instruments

The Company, in the normal course of business, enters into commitments with its customers to fund mortgage loans for specified periods of time at "locked-in" interest rates. These financial instruments represent commitments (rate-lock equivalent) to fund loans. The estimated fair value of these rate-lock equivalents is determined based on the difference in the value of the commitments to fund loans between the date of commitment and the date of valuation, taking into consideration the probability of the commitments being exercised and changes in other market conditions. At October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, the Company recorded assets totaling \$13,144 and \$12,531, respectively, in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheets related to these commitments.

The NIM Trust, in the normal course of business, enters into interest rate caps to mitigate interest rate risk to the underlying bondholders of the NIM honds. The interest rate cap is owned by the NIM Trust, which is normally not consolidated by the Company. As a result of the secured financing completed in October 2003, an interest rate cap of \$9,904 has been included in other assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheet at October 31, 2003. The interest rate cap will be marked to-market monthly through the income statement. There are no adjustments to the interest rate cap included in the consolidated income statements for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003.

The Company entered into an agreement with Household Tax Masters, Inc. (Household) during fiscal year 2003, whereby the Company waived its right to purchase any participation interests in and receive license fees relating to RALs during the period January 1 through April 30, 2003. In consideration for waiving these rights, the Company received a series of payments from Household, subject to certain adjustments based on delinquency rates on RALs made by Household through December 31, 2003. The adjustment to the payments will be paid in January 2004. This adjustment is a derivative and will be marked-to-market monthly through December 31, 2003. During the three and six months ended October 31, 2003, the Company recognized \$1,446 and \$5,560, respectively, of revenues related to this instrument. A receivable of \$10,731 and \$5,171 is included on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, respectively.

8. Comprehensive Income

The Company's comprehensive income is comprised of net income (loss), the change in net unrealized gain on marketable securities and foreign currency translation adjustments. The components of comprehensive income (loss) for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 were:

	т	hree months ended	Six	months ended
		October 31,		October 31,
	2003	2012	2003	2002
Net income (loss) Change in net unrealized gain on marketable securities Change in foreign currency translation adjustments	\$ 10,376 (6,17) 6,08	2) 450	\$ 15,536 14,036 11,730	\$ (46,891) 34,200 771
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 10,29	\$ (35,608)	\$ 41,302	\$ (11,920)

9. Stock-Based Compensation

Prior to fiscal year 2004, the Company accounted for stock-based compensation plans under the recognition and measurement provisions of APB Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" (APB 25) as allowed under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" (SFAS 123). Effective May 1, 2003, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123, under the prospective transition method as described in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 148, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure" (SFAS 148). Had compensation cost for all stock-based compensation plan grants been determined in accordance with the fair value accounting method prescribed under SFAS 123, the Company's net income (loss) and earnings (loss) per share for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 would have been as follows:

		Three Mo	mths En	ded	Six Months Ended Octuber 31,				
		Octo	ber 31,						
		2003		2002		2003		2002	
Net income (loss) as reported	\$	10,376	\$	(37,347)	\$	15,536	\$	(46,891)	
Add: Stock-based compensation expense included in reported net income, net of related tax effects Deduct: Total stock-based compensation expense determined		2,005		310		2,797		532	
under fair value method for all awards, net of related tax effects	_	(5,565)		(5,586)		(10,631)	_	(12,214)	
Pro forma net income (loss)	\$	6,816	\$	(42,623)	\$	7,702	\$	(58,573)	
Basic earnings (loss) per share:									
As reported	\$.06	\$	(.21)	\$.09	\$	(.26)	
Рго ботпа		.04		(.24)		.04		(.33)	
Diluted earnings (loss) per share:									
As reported	\$.06	\$	(.21)	\$.09	\$	(.26)	
Pro forma		.04		(.24)		.04		(.33)	

10. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, the Company paid \$170,826 and \$42,724 for income taxes and interest, respectively. During the six months ended October 31, 2002, the Company paid \$124,844 and \$39,927 for income taxes and interest, respectively.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, the Company treated the following as non-cash investing activities:

	 Six months en	ded October	31,
	 2003		2002
Additions to residual interests	\$ 1,814	\$	753
Residual interest mark-to-market	22,910		55,796
Accrued payment on acquisition debt	25,000		_

11. Commitments, Contingencies, Litigation and Risks

Commitments and Contingencies

The Company offers separately priced guarantees under its Peace of Mind guarantee program to tax clients whereby the Company will assume the cost of additional tax assessments attributable to tax return preparation error. The Company defers the revenue and expenses associated with these guarantees, and recognizes these amounts over the term of the guarantee based upon historical claims data. The related current asset and liability are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and accounts payable, accrued expenses and other, respectively, on the

condensed consolidated balance sheets. The related noncurrent asset and liability are included in other assets and other noncurrent liabilities, respectively, on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. During the three months ended October 31, 2003, the Company adopted EITF 00-21 and recorded a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle as of May 1, 2003. See further discussion in note 13. Changes in the deferred revenue liability for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 and the twelve months ended April 30, 2003 are as follows:

		Six Mont	hs Ende	ed	Ye	ear Ended
	October 31,			April 30,		
		2003		2002		2003
Balance, beginning of period Amounts deferred for new guarantees issued Revenue recognized on previous deferrals Adjustment resulting from change in accounting principle	\$	49,280 975 (37,558) 61,487	s	44,982 193 (14,131)	\$	44,982 28,854 (24,556)
Balance, end of period	\$	74,184	\$	31,044	\$	49,280

Option One Mortgage Corporation provides a guarantee up to a maximum amount equal to approximately 10% of the aggregate principal balance of mortgage loans held by the Trusts (qualifying special purpose entities) before ultimate disposition of the loans by the Trusts. This guarantee would be called upon in the event adequate proceeds were not available from the sale of the mortgage loans to satisfy the current or ultimate payment obligations of the Trusts. No losses have been sustained on this commitment since its inception. The total principal amount of Trust obligations outstanding as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003 was \$3,811,085 and \$2,176,286, respectively. The fair value of mortgage loans held by the Trusts as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003 was approximately \$3,960,000 and \$2,273,000, respectively. At October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, a liability, which represents the estimated value of the 10% guarantee, of \$10,256 and \$6,175, respectively, was recorded in accounts payable, account expenses and other on the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The Company manages its interest rate risk by entering into forward loan sale commitments to be settled at a future date. The Company had commitments to sell loans of \$5,310,000 and \$1,470,031 as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, respectively.

The Company has entered into whole loan sale agreements with investors in the normal course of business, which include standard representations and warranties customary to the mortgage banking industry. Violations of these representations and warranties may require the Company to repurchase loans previously sold. A liability has been established related to the potential loss on repurchase of loans previously sold of \$28,682 and \$18,859 at October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, respectively. This liability is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Repurchased loans are normally sold in subsequent sale transactions.

The Company and its subsidiaries have various contingent purchase price obligations in connection with prior acquisitions. In many cases, contingent payments to be made in

connection with these acquisitions are not subject to a stated limit. The Company estimates the potential payments (undiscounted) total approximately \$8,750 and \$52,290 as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003, respectively. The Company's estimate is based on current financial conditions. Should actual results differ materially from the Company's assumptions, the potential payments will differ from the above estimate. Such payments, if and when paid, would be recorded as additional goodwill.

The Company has contractual commitments to fund certain franchises requesting draws on Franchise Equity Lines of Credit (FELCs). The commitment to fund FELCs as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003 totaled \$60,307 and \$56,070, respectively, with a related receivable balance of \$39,370 and \$33,341, respectively, included on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The receivable represents the amount drawn on the FELCs as of October 31, 2003 and April 30, 2003.

The Company and its subsidiaries also routinely enter into contracts that include embedded indemnifications that have characteristics similar to guarantees. Other guarantees and indemnifications of the Company and its subsidiaries include obligations to protect counter parties from losses arising from the following: a) tax, legal and other risks related to the purchase or disposition of businesses; b) penalties and interest assessed by Federal and state taxing authorities in connection with tax returns prepared for clients; c) indemnification of the Company's directors and officers; and d) third-party claims relating to various arrangements in the normal course of business. Typically, there is no stated maximum payment related to these indemnifications, and the term of indemnities may vary and in many cases is limited only by the applicable statute of limitations. The likelihood of any claims being asserted against the Company or its subsidiaries will ultimate liability related to any such claims, if any, is difficult to predict. While management cannot provide assurance the Company and its subsidiaries will ultimately prevail in the event any such claims are asserted, management believes the fair value of these guarantees and indemnifications is not material as of October 31, 2003.

Litigation

In November 2002, the Company and a major franchisec of a subsidiary of the Company, reached an agreement with the plaintiff class in the class action lawsuit entitled Ronnie and Naucy Haese, et al. v. H&R Block, Inc. et al., Case No. CV96-423, in the District Court of Kleberg County, Texas, related to RALs. The settlement provides a five-year package of coupons class members can use to obtain a variety of tax preparation and tax planning services from the Company's subsidiaries. The Company's major franchisee, which operates more than half of all H&R Block offices in Texas, will share a portion of the total settlement cost. As a result, the Company recorded a liability and pretax expense of \$41,672, during the second quarter of fiscal year 2003, which, at the time, represented the Company's best estimate of its share of the settlement cost for plaintiff class legal fees and expenses, tax products and associated mailing expenses. The settlement was approved by the court as a part of a final judgment entered on June 24, 2003. No appeals of the judgment and award were filed. The Company paid the award of \$49,900 of attorneys' fees and expenses to class counsel on August 22, 2003. In addition to the liability that has already been recorded and/or paid, the Company will reduce revenues associated with tax

preparation services as the coupons are redeemed each year. Distribution of the settlement coupons was made following the end of the second quarter.

The Company has been involved in a number of other putative RAL class action cases since 1990 and has successfully defended many cases. In order to avoid the uncertainty of litigation and the diversion of resources and personnel resulting from the lawsuits, the Company, the lending bank, and the plaintiffs in the case Joel E. Zawikowski, et al. v. Beneficial National Bank, H&R Block, Inc., et al. (renamed Lynne A. Carnegie, et al. v. H&R Block, Inc., et al.). Case No. 98-C-2178 in the United States District Court for Northern Illinois, had agreed to a settlement class and a settlement of RAL-related claims on a nationwide basis. Under that settlement, the Company and the lending bank agreed to each pay \$12,500 toward a \$25,000 settlement fund for the benefit of the class members. The settlement was approved by the District Court in February 2001 and the defendants paid the \$25,000 into an escrow fund. Certain class members who had objected to the settlement appealed the order approving the settlement to the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals. In April 2002, the Court of Appeals reversed the District Court's order approving the settlement and remanded the matter back to the District Court for further consideration of the fairness and adequacy of the proposed settlement by a new District Court judge. In April 2003, the District Court judge declined to approve the \$25,000 settlement, finding that counsel for the settlement plaintiffs had been inadequate representatives of the plaintiff class and failed to sustain their burden of showing that the settlement was fair. The judge appointed new counsel for the plaintiffs in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004 and named their client, Lynne A. Carnegie, as lead plaintiff. The new counsel for the plaintiffs have since filed an amended complaint and a motion for partial summary judgment. The defendants have filed a motion to dismiss, a brief in response to allegations in the plaintiffs' amended complaint relating to class certification, and responses to plaintiffs' motion for partial summary judgment. The Company recorded a receivable in the amount of its \$12,500 share of the settlement fund in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003 and recorded a reserve in such quarter of \$12,500 consistent with the existing settlement authority of the Board of Directors. The defendants requested the release of the escrowed settlement fund and the \$12,500 was received during the second quarter of fiscal year 2004. The Company intends to defend the case and the remaining RAL class action litigation vigorously and there are no assurances that any of the matters will result in settlements or as to the amount of any

The Company and certain of its current and former officers and directors are named defendants in litigation entitled *Paul White, et al. v. H&R Block, et al.*, consolidated Case Numbers 02CV8965, 02CV9661, 02CV9682 and 02CV9830 pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York since the third quarter of fiscal year 2003. The respective named plaintiffs seek to represent a class of shareholders who purchased the Company's stock between November 8, 1997 and November 6, 2002, and allege that the defendants violated Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder by failing to disclose to shareholders various cases in which the Company had been sued regarding the RAL program, by failing to set adequate reserves for those cases, and by failing to disclose the supposed implications of those cases for the future of the RAL program. The four securities law cases were all assigned to the same judge and consolidated for pre-trial matters. A consolidated complaint was filed in March 2003 and the defendants responded by filing a motion to dismiss in

April 2003. In response to defendants' motion to dismiss, the plaintiffs informed defendants that they wished further to amend their complaint. Defendants consented to the filing of an amended complaint as a pleading matter, the plaintiffs filed the amended complaint, and the defendants filed a motion to dismiss it in August 2003. The Company believes the claims in these actions are without merit, and intends to defend them vigorously.

The Company is a named defendant in litigation entitled William R. Smith, Inc., et al., v. H&R Block, Inc., et al., Case No. 99-CV-206379, pending in the Circuit Court of Jackson County, Missouri (previously known as Armstrong Business Services, Inc., et al. v. H&R Block, Inc., et al.). The action was filed by "major" franchisees against the Company and certain of its subsidiaries relating to alleged breaches of contract and other matters. The Company's subsidiary, HRB Royalty, Inc., the franchisor under the applicable franchise agreements, filed a counterclaim and subsequently a motion for summary judgment seeking a declaration that HRB Royalty, Inc. could elect not to renew the major frunchise agreements when the then current five-year terms came to an end. Such motion for summary judgment was granted in March 2001 and upheld on appeal. HRB Royalty notified the plaintiff major franchisees in 2000 that it did not inlend to renew their franchise agreements at the expiration of the then current renewal terms and that the agreements would terminate at those times. The renewal dates varied among the franchisees. Pursuant to the franchise agreements, HRB Royalty must pay a "fair and equitable price" to the franchisee for the franchisee's franchise business, and such price must be no less than 80% of the franchisee's revenues for the most recent 12 months ended April 30, plus the value of equipment and supplies, and certain off-season expenses. The Circuit Court ruled in May 2003 that major franchise agreements with renewal terms scheduled to expire prior to July 1, 2003, will expire on July 1, 2003, and other major franchise agreements will expire as the renewal terms expire commencing in September 2003 and ending in fiscal year 2005. The Court ordered defendants to pay for the franchise businesses as provided in the franchise agreements on the applicable dates of expiration. During the six months ended October 31, 2003, franchise agreements of twelve major franchisees expired and subsidiaries of the Company acquired and began operating tax preparation businesses as company-owned operations in the franchise territories of ten furmer major franchisees. With respect to the two other franchisees with expired franchise agreements, one franchisee entered into a new franchise agreement with a limited term and one franchisec continued litigation challenging the expiration of the franchise agreement. Cash payments of \$118,828 were made or accrued related to these former major franchises during the six months ended October 31, 2003.

In Smith, plaintiffs' claims against the Company and its subsidiaries remain in the trial court. In their second amended petition, the plaintiffs seek in excess of \$20,000 in actual damages, punitive damages, unspecified statutory damages, declaratory, injunctive and other relief, including attorneys' fees under allegations of breach of contract, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, unfair business practices, state anti-trust violations, breach of fiduciary duty, prima facie tort, violations of various state franchise statutes, fraud and misrepresentation, waiver and estoppel, ambiguity and reformation, relief with respect to a post-termination covenant not to compete in the franchise agreements, and a request for a fair and equitable payment upon nonrenewal of the franchise agreements. The major franchisees allege, among other things, that the sale of TaxCut® income tax return preparation software and online tax

services and the purchase of accounting firms encroached on their exclusive franchise territories. The defendants believe that the allegations against them are without merit and continue to defend the case vigorously. Management believes that amounts, if any, required to be paid by the Company and its subsidiaries in the discharge of liabilities or settlements relating to these claims of the plaintiffs in this litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations, each flows or financial position.

In August 2003, a subsidiary of the Company entered into a transaction with one of the former major franchisees whose franchise agreements expired in the first quarter, pursuant to which such subsidiary acquired the stock of the franchisee and the franchisee released the Company and its affiliates from any further liability regarding additional payments under the major franchise agreements. With the exceptions of the former franchisee that executed a release and the franchisee that entered into a new franchise agreement, the court will determine if any additional payments are required for these franchise businesses.

The first trial involving one of the plaintiffs in the Smith litigation was held in October 2003. At the conclusion of this trial, the jury rendered a verdict and the court entered a judgment requiring the Company to make an additional payment of \$3,197 for the franchise business. As of October 31, 2003, the Company recorded this liability in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The original payment for the franchise business made in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004 was \$4,955. This trial also involved the issues relating to that plaintiff's claims for damages against the Company. The jury rendered a verdict of \$921 in favor of the plaintiff on the plaintiff's claims against the Company. The outcome of the trial is subject to post-trial motions and possible appeals. The next trial to take place as a part of the Smith litigation is scheduled for May 2004.

In addition to the aforementioned cases, the Company and its subsidiaries have from time to time been party to claims and lawsuits arising out of such subsidiaries' business operations, including other claims and lawsuits relating to RALs, and claims and lawsuits concerning the preparation of customers' income tax returns, the electronic filing of income tax returns, the fees charged customers for various services, the Peace of Mind guarantee program associated with income tax return preparation services, relationships with franchisees and contract disputes. Such lawsuits include actions by individual plaintiffs, as well as cases in which plaintiffs seek to represent a class of similarly situated customers. The amounts claimed in these claims and lawsuits are substantial in some instances, and the ultimate liability with respect to such litigation and claims is difficult to predict. The Company's management considers these cases to be ordinary, routine litigation incidental to its business, believes the Company and its subsidiaries have meritorious defenses to each of them and is defending, or intends to defend, them vigorously. While management cannot provide assurance the Company and its subsidiaries will ultimately prevail in each instance, management believes that amounts, if any, required to be paid by the Company and its subsidiaries in the discharge of liabilities or settlements will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations, each flows or financial position. Regardless of outcome, claims and litigation can adversely affect the Company and its subsidiaries due to defense costs, diversion of management and publicity related to such matters.

It is the Company's policy to accrue for amounts related to legal matters if it is probable that a liability has been incurred and an amount is reasonably estimable. Many of the various legal proceedings are covered in whole, or in part, by insurance.

12. Segment Information

Information concerning the Company's operations by reportable operating segment for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002 is as follows:

	Three months ended							Six months ended				
	Jul	July 31,		October 31,		October 31,		October 31,				
	21	003		2003	_	2002		2003	_	2002		
Revenues:												
U.S. Tax Operations	\$	40,522	\$	47,189	\$	33,429	\$	87,711	\$	56,715		
Mortgage Operations	3	02,895		351,156		274,588		654,051		524,894		
Business Services		98,499		109,024		97,883		207,523		193,197		
Investment Services		56,987		52,703		50,027		109,690		108,690		
International Tax Operations		5,459		19,095		15,326		24,554		19,609		
Corporate Operations		1,328		688		143		2,016		(343)		
	\$ 5	05,690	\$	579,855	\$	471,396	\$	1,085,545	\$	902,762		
Income (loss) from:												
U.S. Tax Operations	\$ ((93,172)	\$	(130,938)	\$	(152,299)	\$	(224,110)	\$	(246,329)		
Mortgage Operations	1	63,829		184,026		153,520		347,855		300,605		
Business Services		(6,679)		(2,732)		(3,785)		(9,411)		(8,058)		
Investment Services		(13,757)		(15,336)		(27,936)		(29,093)		(60,733)		
International Tax Operations		(6,408)		555		(250)		(5,853)		(6,701)		
Corporate Operations		(24,984)	_	(18,441)		(31,495)	_	(43,425)	_	(56,935)		
Income (loss) before taxes	\$	18,829	\$	17,134	\$	(62,245)	\$	35,963	\$	(78,151)		

Results for the quarter ended July 31, 2003 have been restated for the adoption of EITF 00-21.

13. New Accounting Pronouncements

SFAS 149

In April 2003, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 149, "Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" (SFAS 149) was issued. SFAS 149 amends and clarifies the accounting for derivative instruments and incorporates many of the implementation issues cleared as a result of the Derivatives Implementation Group process. The provisions of this standard are effective for contracts entered into or modified after June 30, 2003. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

FIN 46

In January 2003, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Interpretation No. 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" (FIN 46). FIN 46 provides guidance with respect to the consolidation of certain variable interest entities (VIEs) whereby a VIE must be consolidated by its primary beneficiary if the entity does not effectively disperse risks among parties involved. The primary beneficiary is one who absorbs a majority of the expected losses, residual returns, or both as a result of holding variable interests. FIN 46 also requires disclosures for both the primary beneficiary of a VIE and other parties with significant variable interests in the entity.

The provisions of FIN 46 apply immediately to VIEs created after January 31, 2003, and to VIEs in which an enterprise obtains an interest after that date. In October 2003, the FASB issued a staff position delaying the effective date of the consolidation requirements of FIN 46 under certain circumstances to periods ending on or after December 15, 2003 for entities created before February 1, 2003.

The Mortgage Operations segment has an interest in certain QSPEs it currently does not consolidate, which are exempt from the provisions of FIN 46. The Company is continuing its evaluation of interests in potential VIEs, and will continue to monitor additional guidance as provided by the FASB on this standard.

EITF 00-21

In August 2003, the Company adopted EITF 00-21. EITF 00-21 requires consideration received in connection with arrangements involving multiple revenue generating activities be measured and allocated to each separate unit of accounting in the arrangement. Revenue recognition is determined separately for each unit of accounting within the arrangement. EITF 00-21 impacts revenue and expense recognition related to tax preparation in the Company's premium tax offices where Peace of Mind (POM) guarantees are included in the price of a completed tax return. Prior to the adoption of EITF 00-21, revenues and expenses related to POM guarantees at premium offices were recorded in the same period as tax preparation revenues. Beginning May 1, 2003, revenues and direct expenses related to POM guarantees are now initially deferred and recognized over the guarantee period in proportion to POM claims paid. As a result of the adoption of EITF 00-21, the Company recorded a cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle of \$6,359, not of taxes of \$4,031, as of May 1, 2003. The Company's results of operations for the three months ended July 31, 2003 have been restated to reflect the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle as of May 1, 2003 and to reflect the recognition of deferred revenues and expenses for the three months ended July 31, 2003.

Restated results for the three months ended July 31, 2003 and pro forma results, as if EITF 00-21 had been applied during each period, for the three months ended July 31, 2002 and October 31, 2002 and the six months ended October 31, 2002 are as follows:

				Three months	ended Jul	y 31,				
	24103					2002				
	A	s reported	Restated		As reported		P	то Гогла		
Revenues	\$	494,843	<u>\$</u>	505,690	\$	431,366	\$	442,757		
Income (loss) before taxes Net income (loss) before cumulative effect of change		17,297		18,829		(15,906)		(13,514)		
in accounting principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle		10,582		11,519 (6,359)		(9,544) —		(8,109)		
Net income (loss)	\$	10,582	\$	5,160	\$	(9,544)	\$	(8,109)		
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$.06	s	.03	\$	(.05)	\$	(.04)		

		Three mon	ths ended		Six months ended				
		October	October 31, 2002						
	A	s reported		ro forma	A	s reported	Pro forma		
Revenues	\$	471,396	\$	481,003	\$	902,762	\$	923,760	
Loss before taxes Net loss	\$	(62,245) (37,347)	\$	(60,744) (36,446)	\$	(78,151) (46,891)	\$	(74,258) (44,555)	
Basic and diluted loss per share	\$	(.21)	\$	(.20)	\$	(.26)	\$	(.25)	

Revenues recognized during the three months ended July 31, 2003 and October 31, 2003 and the six months ended October 31, 2003, which were initially recognized in prior periods and reversed as part of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle, totaled \$10,847, \$9,578 and \$20,425, respectively.

Exposure Draft - Amendment of SFAS 140

The FASB has decided to reissue its exposure draft, "Qualifying Special Purpose Entitics and Isolation of Transferred Assets, an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 140," during the first quarter of calendar year 2004. The purpose of the proposal is to provide more specific guidance on the accounting for transfers of financial assets to a QSPE.

Provisions in the first exposure draft, if adopted, may have required the Company to consolidate its current QSPEs (the Trusts) established in its Mortgage Operations segment. As of October 31, 2003, the Trusts had assets and liabilities of \$3,811,085. The provisions of the exposure draft are subject to FASB due process and are subject to change. The Company will continue to

monitor the status of the exposure draft, and consider changes to current structures to comply with the proposed rules.

14. Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements

Block Financial Corporation (BFC) is an indirect, wholly owned consolidated subsidiary of the Company. BFC is the Issuer and the Company is the Guarantor of the Senior Notes issued on October 21, 1997 and April 13, 2000. These condensed consolidating financial statements have been prepared using the equity method of accounting. Earnings of subsidiaries are, therefore, reflected in the Company's investment in subsidiaries account. The elimination entries eliminate investments in subsidiaries, related stockholder's equity and other intercompany balances and transactions.

Condensed Consolidating Income Statements

			Three months ended October	31, 2003	
	H&R Block, Inc. (Guarantor)	BFC (Issuer)	Other Subsidiaries	Elims	Consolidated H&R Block
Total revenues	\$	\$ 407,279	\$ 172,638	\$ (62)	\$ 579,855
Expenses:					
Compensation & benefits	-	114,390	141,352	22	255,764
Occupancy & equipment		19,810	62,504	_	82,314
Interest	_	11,612	8,288	_	19,900
Depreciation & amortization	_	18,391	21,689	_	40,080
Marketing & advertising	_	9,831	12,016	(164)	21,683
Supplies, freight & postage	_	3,684	10,503	-	14,187
Other		90,981	39,060	(84)	129,957
		268,699	295,412	(226)	563,885
Operating income (loss)	_	138,580	(122,774)	164	15,970
Other income, net	17,134		1,164	(17,134)	1,164
ncome (loss) before taxes (benefit)	17,134	138,580	(121,610)	(16,970)	17,134
Income taxes (benefit)	6,758	56,410	(49,716)	(6,694)	6,758
Net income (loss)	\$ 10,376	\$ 82,170	\$ (71,894)	\$ (10,276)	\$ 10,376

Throw	menths	onelas)	Octo	lour 31	2002

H&R Bloc Inc. (Guaranto		Inc.	BFC (Issuer)		Other Subsidiaries		Elíms		Consolidated H&R Block	
Total revenues	\$		\$	326,054	\$	145,384	\$	(42)	\$	471,396
Expenses:										
Compensation & benefits				98,007		131,197		91		229,295
Occupancy & equipment		_		17,256		54,175				71,431
Interest		_		16,004		6,694				22,698
Depreciation & amortization-				19,066		17,429		_		36,495
Marketing & advertising		_		8,039		12,934		(155)		20,818
Supplies, freight & postage				4,660		9,192				13,852
Impairment of goodwill		-		6,000				_		6,000
Other			_	55,437		78,190	_	(132)	_	133,495
			_	224,469		309,811	_	(196)		534,084
Operating income (loss)		_		101,585		(164,427)		154		(62,688)
Other income, not		(62,245)				443	_	62,245		443
Income (loss) before taxes (benefit)		(62,245)		101,585		(163,984)		62,399		(62,245)
Income taxes (benefit)		(24,898)	_	32,099		(57,060)		24,961		(24,898)
Net income (loss)	\$	(37,347)	\$	69,486	\$	(106,924)	\$	37,438	\$	(37,347)
	**									

Six months ended October 31, 2003

	H&R Block, Inc. (Guarantor)		BFC (Issuer)		Other Subsidiaries		Elims		Consolidated H&R Block	
Total revenues	\$		\$	772,610	\$	313,039	\$	(104)	\$	1,085,545
Expenses:										
Compensation & benefits		_		218,079		262,824		66		480,969
Occupancy & equipment		_		38,797		119,668		_		158,465
Interest				24,463		18,633				43,096
Depreciation & amortization		_		36,092		39,918		_		76,010
Marketing & advertising				16,441		15,679		(329)		31,791
Supplies, freight & postage				101,8		14,640		_		22,741
Other			_	161,885		77,654		(170)		239,369
				503,858		549,016		(433)		1,052,441
Operating income (loss)		_		268,752		(235,977)		329		33,104
Other income, net		35,963				2,859		(35,963)		2,859
Income (loss) before taxes (benefit)	:	35,963		268,752		(233,118)		(35,634)		35,963
Income taxes (benefit)		14,068	_	109,551		(95,612)		(13,939)		14,068
Net income (loss) before change in accounting	:	21,895		159,201		(137,506)		(21,695)		21,895
Cumulative effect of change in accounting		(6,359)				(6,359)		6,359		(6,359)
Net income (loss)	\$	15,536	\$	159,201	\$	(143,865)	\$	(15,336)	\$	15,536
			_							

	Six	months	ended	October	31,	2002
--	-----	--------	-------	---------	-----	------

	H&R Block, Inc. (Guarantor)	BFC (Issuer)	Other Subsidiaries	Elims	Consolidated H&R Block
Total revenues	<u> </u>	\$ 636,957	\$ 265,950	\$ (145)	\$ 902,762
Expenses:					
Compensation & benefits	_	189,392	249,768	323	439,483
Occupancy & equipment		31,419	104,874	_	136,293
Interest	_	33,730	11,242	_	44,972
Depreciation & amortization		37,537	34,531		72,068
Marketing & advertising		12,562	17,751	(309)	30,004
Supplies, freight & postage	_	8,557	13,761		22,318
Goodwill impairment	_	24,000			24,000
Other		109,160	105,017	(468)	213,709
	<u> </u>	446,357	536,944	(454)	982,847
Operating income (loss)		190,600	(270,994)	309	(80,085)
Other income, net	(78,151)		1,934	78,151	1,934
Income (loss) before taxes (benefit)	(78,151)	190,600	(269,060)	78,460	(78,151)
Income taxes (benefit)	(31,260)	76,364	(107,748)	31,384	(31,260)
Net income (loss)	\$ (46,891)	\$ 114,236	\$ (161,312)	\$ 47,076	\$ (46,891)

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheets

						October 31, 2003				
		Stock, Inc. scontor)	_	BFC (Issuer)		Other Subsidiaries		Elims		onsolidated H&R Block
Cash & cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	158,659	\$	102,671	\$	_	\$	261,330
Cash & cash equivalents -										
restricted				559,715		11,448		_		571,163
Receivables from customers,										
brokers and dealers, net				584,721		-		_		584,721
Receivables, net		2,393		173,556		164,845		_		340,794
Intangible assets and goodwill,						= 42 000				
net	_			476,441		703,800				1,180,241
Investments in subsidiaries	3	,593,778		215		797		(3,593,778)		1,012
Other assets		(240)		1,156,433	_	365,205	_	717		1,522,115
Total assets	\$ 3	,595,931	\$	3,109,740	\$	1,348,766	\$	(3,593,061)	\$	4,461,376
Notes payable	\$	_	\$	124,630	\$	_	 \$	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	124,630
Acets, payable to customers,				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						,,,,,
brokers and dealers		_		999,009				_		999,009
Long-term debt				747,875		59,863		_		807,738
Other liabilities		2		413,318		580,782		_		994,102
Net intercompany advances	2	,060,032		(215,954)		(1,844,465)		387		_
Stockholders' equity	1	,535,897		1,040,862		2,552,586		(3,593,448)		1,535,897
Total liabilities and										
stockholders' equity	\$ 3.	595,931	\$	3,109,740	\$	1,348,766	\$	(3,593,061)	\$	4,461,376
1,				2,203,1.10					<u>*</u>	-,
				-24-						

A	nrit	30.	2003

		Hock, Inc. rantor)	BFC (Issuer)	s	Other jubsidiaries	Elims	onsolidated I&R Block
Cash & eash equivalents	\$		\$ 180,181	\$	695,172	\$ 	\$ 875,353
Cash & cash equivalents - restricted Receivables from customers,		_	420,787		17,455	_	438,242
brokers and dealers, net			517,037		_		517,037
Receivables, net Intangible assets and goodwill,		168	171,612		231,417	_	403,197
net		_	491,091		564,989	_	1,056,080
Investments in subsidiaries	3	,546,734	215		1,105	(3,546,734)	1,320
Other assets		(1,321)	 1,019,118	_	293,930	 949	 1,312,676
Total assets	\$ 3	,545,581	\$ 2,800,041	\$	1,804,068	\$ (3,545,785)	\$ 4,603,905
Acets, payable to customers,							
brokers and dealers	\$	_	\$ 862,694	\$	_	\$ 	\$ 862,694
Long-term debt		_	747,550		74,752	_	822,302
Other liabilities		2,654	360,125		892,457	(36)	1,255,200
Net intercompany advances		,879,218	(37,776)		(1,841,943)	501	_
Stockholders' equity		,663,709	 867,448		2,678,802	 (3,546,250)	 1,663,709
Total liabilities and							
stockholders' equity	\$ 3	,545,581	\$ 2,800,041	\$	1,804,068	\$ (3,545,785)	\$ 4,603,905

	Six munths ended October 31, 2003					
	H&R Block, Inc. (Guarantor)	BFC (Issuer)	Other Subsidiaries	Elims	Consolidated H&R Block	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:	\$ 6,269	\$ (93,412)	\$ (376,207)	<u>s —</u>	\$ (463,350)	
Cash flows from investing:						
Purchase of AFS securities		_	(9,557)		(9,557)	
Cash received on residuals		68,850	· <u> </u>	_	68,850	
Sales of AFS securities		10,827	2,894	_	13,721	
Purchase property & equipment	_	(10.212)	(33,379)		(43,591)	
Payments for business acq	_	` _	(123,337)		(123,337)	
Net intercompany advances	180,814		` <u>'</u>	(180,814)	· -	
Other, net		5,873	(3,346)		2,527	
Net cash provided by (used in)					// AOD	
nvesting activities	180,814	75,338	(166,725)	(180,814)	(91,387)	
Cash flows from financing:						
Repayments of notes payable	_	(499,771)	_	-	(499,771)	
Proceeds from notes payable	_	624,401			624,401	
Proceeds from securitization					#A 400	
financing		50,100		_	50,100	
Payments on acquisition debt		_	(45,100)	_	(45,100)	
Dividends paid	(68,087)		_		(68,087)	
Acquisition of treasury shares Proceeds from issuance of	(178,847)	_	_	_	(178,847)	
common stock	59,851	_	_	_	59,851	
Net intercompany advances		(178,178)	(2,636)	180,814		
Other, net			(1,833)		(1,833)	
Net eash provided by (used in)						
inancing activities	(187,083)	(3,448)	(49,569)	180,814	(59,286)	
Net decrease in cash	_	(21,522)	(592,501)	_	(614,023)	
Cash — beginning of period		180,181	695,172		875,353	
Cash — end of period	s —	\$ 158,659	\$ 102,671	s	\$ 261,330	

Six months	ended	October	31.	2002
------------	-------	---------	-----	------

	H&R Bleck, Inc. (Guarantor)	BFC (Issuer)	Other Subsidiaries	Elims	Consolidated H&R Block
Net eash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 19,163	\$ (1,181)	\$ (367,810)	s	\$ (349,828)
Cash flows from investing:					
Purchase of AFS securities	_	_	(7,692)		(7,692)
Cash received on residuals		103,885	\.\ .\.		103,885
Sales of AFS securities	_	· <u> </u>	7,946		7,946
Purchase property &					
equipment	_	(7,486)	(49,517)		(57,003)
Payments for business acq			(21,397)		(21,397)
Net intercompany advances	261,247		`	(261,247)	`
Other, net		(556)	(2,257)		(2,813)
Net cash provided by (used in)					
investing activities	261,247	95,843	(72,917)	(261,247)	22,926
Cash flows from financing:					
Repayments of notes payable	_	(6,430,067)	_		(6,430,067)
Proceeds from notes payable		6,911,680	_	_	6,911,680
Payments on acquisition debt	_	_	(47,995)		(47,995)
Dividends paid	(61,474)	_	_		(61,474)
Acquisition of treasury shares Proceeds from issuance of	(313,603)	_	_	_	(313,603)
common stock	94,667				94,667
Net intercompany advances	_	(670,362)	409,115	261,247	_
Other, net			(1,536)		(1,536)
Net cash provided by (used in)					
financing activities	(280,410)	(188,749)	359,584	261,247	151,672
Net decrease in cash	_	(94,087)	(81,143)	_	(175,230)
Cash — beginning of period		197,959	238,186		436,145
Cash — end of period	s <u> </u>	\$ 103,872	\$ 157,043	s —	\$ 260,915

15. Subsequent Event

On November 25, 2003, the Company declared a cash dividend of \$.20 per share to shareholders of record as of December 12, 2003, payable on January 2, 2004.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

H&R Block, Inc. (the Company) is a diversified company with subsidiaries primarily engaged in the business of providing financial services including tax services, investment and mortgage products and services, and accounting and consulting services. For nearly 50 years, the Company has been developing relationships with millions of tax clients and its strategy is to expand on these relationships.

H&R Block's Mission:

To help our clients achieve their financial objectives by serving as their tax and financial partner.

H&R Block's Vision:

To be the world's leading provider of financial services through tax and accounting-based advisory relationships.

Key to achieving the Company's mission and vision is enhancing client experiences through consistent delivery of valuable services and advice. The Company believes offering advice facilitates a financial partnership and increases client satisfaction and retention. New products and services are continually introduced to bring additional value to the overall experience and allow clients to reach their financial objectives. Operating in multiple lines of business allows the Company to serve the changing financial needs of all its customers. The Company carries out its mission and vision through the following reportable operating segments:

U.S. Tax Operations: This segment primarity consists of the Company's income tax preparation businesses. Retail tax offices served 16.5 million taxpayers in fiscal year 2003 — more than any other personal tax services company. This segment also served 2.1 million clients through TaxCut tax preparation software (includes only federal e-filings) and online tax preparation in fiscal year 2003. By offering professional and do-it-yourself tax preparation options, the Company can serve its clients how they choose to be served.

Mortgage Operations: This segment is primarily engaged in the origination of non-prime mortgage loans, the sale and securitization of mortgage assets (which includes mortgage loans and residual interests), and the servicing of non-prime loans. A key focus of Mortgage Operations is to optimize cash flows from its operations. The Company believes offering mortgage products to other segments' clients results in added value to the total client experience.

Business Services: This segment is engaged in providing accounting, tax, consulting, payroll, employee benefits and capital markets services to business clients and tax, financial and estate planning, wealth management and insurance services to individuals. The Company continues to focus on establishing core service relationships with middle-market clients by adding non-traditional business and personal services to enhance these client relationships. In doing so, the

Company intends to develop Business Services as a leading provider of middle-market professional services.

Investment Services: This segment is primarily engaged in offering investment services and securities products. Investment Services also offers these services and products to U.S. Tax and Mortgage Operations clients, bringing additional value to the overall client experience.

International Tax Operations: This segment is primarily engaged in providing local tax return preparation, filing and related services in Canada, Australia and the United Kingdom. In addition, International Tax Operations includes Overseas operations, which consists of company-owned and franchise offices preparing tax returns for U.S. citizens living abroad.

The analysis that follows should be read in conjunction with the tables below and the condensed consolidated income statements found on page 2.

Consolidated H&R Block, Inc.

Consolidated H&R Block, Inc. — Three-Month Results

(in 000s, except per share amounts)

	Three months ended				
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003		
Revenues	\$ 579,855	\$ 471,396	\$ 505,690		
Pretax income (loss)	17,134	(62,245)	18,829		
Net income (loss) before change in accounting principle Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	10,376 	(37,347)	11,519 (6,359)		
Net income (loss)	\$ 10,376	\$ (37,347)	\$ 5,160		
Basic earnings (loss) per share: Before change in accounting principle	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.06		
Net income (loss)	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.03		
Diluted earnings (loss) per share: Before change in accounting principle	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.06		
Net income (loss)	\$.06	\$ (.21)	\$.03		

Results for the quarter ended July 31, 2003 have been restated for the adoption of Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 00-21, "Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" (EITF 00-21).

Overview

A summary of the Company's results for the three months ended October 31, 2003 is as follows:

Net income was \$10.4 million, compared to a net loss of \$37.3 million in the prior year.

- Revenues grew \$108.5 million, or 23.0%, over the prior year.
- U.S. Tax Operations' revenues increased \$13.8 million, or 41.2%, primarily due to increased Peace of Mind revenues related to the adoption of EITF 00-21, while expenses decreased 4.1%, primarily as a result of a litigation reserve recorded in the prior year.
- Mortgage Operations' revenues and pretax earnings increased \$76.6 million and \$30.5 million, respectively, over the prior year and \$48.3 million and \$20.2 million, respectively, over the preceding quarter.
- Mortgage originations totaled \$6.3 billion, an increase of 63.5% over the prior year and 19.4% over the preceding quarter. Execution pricing on sales of mortgage assets declined to 3.87% from 4.78% in the prior year and 4.42% in the preceding quarter.
- Investment Services' pretax results improved 45.1% due primarily to a \$6.0 million goodwill impairment charge recorded in the prior year.

Consolidated H&R Block, Inc. - Six-Month Results

(in 000s, except per share amounts)

hs ended	ended		
Octob	er 31, 2002		
\$	902,762		
	(78,151)		
	(46,891)		
\$	(46,891)		
\$	(.26)		
\$	(.26)		
	\$		

Overview

A summary of the Company's results for the six months ended October 31, 2003 is as follows:

- Net income was \$15.5 million, compared to a net loss of \$46.9 million in the prior year.
- Revenues grew \$182.8 million, or 20.2%, over the prior year.
- U.S. Tax Operations' revenues increased \$31.0 million, or 54.7%, primarily due to increased Peace of Mind revenues related to the adoption of EITF 00-21.
- Mortgage Operations' revenues and pretax earnings increased \$129.2 million and \$47.3 million, respectively, over the prior year.
- Mortgage originations totaled \$11.7 billion, an increase of 60.7% over the prior year.
- Investment Services' pretax results improved 52.1% due primarily to a \$24.0 million goodwill impairment charge recorded in the prior year.

U.S. Tax Operations

This segment is primarily engaged in providing tax return preparation, filing and related services in the United States. Segment revenues include fees earned for tax-related services performed at company-owned tax offices, royalties from franchise offices, sales of tax preparation and other software, fees from online tax preparation, and payments related to refund anticipation loan (RAL) participations.

TaxCut from H&R Block enables do-it-yourself users to prepare their federal and state tax returns easily and accurately. Several versions of the software are available to suit the needs of individual users, including TaxCut Standard, TaxCut Deluxe (includes free state and electronic filing), TaxCut Platinum for more complex returns and TaxCut Home & Business for small business owners. Other personal productivity software packages are also offered, including H&R Block Deduction Pro, WillPower and Home & Business Attorney.

Clients also have the option of online do-it-yourself tax preparation, online professional tax review, online tax advice and online tax preparation through a tax professional (whereby the client completes an online tax organizer and sends it to a tax professional for preparation) through the hrblock.com website. The Company participates in the Free File Alliance, formed in fiscal year 2003. This alliance was created by the industry and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and allows qualified lower-income filers to prepare and file their federal return online at no charge.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, subsidiaries of the Company began operating income tax return preparation businesses in the franchise territories previously operated by ten of its former major franchisees. As a result of these operations, the company expects to have 476 more company-owned and 238 more regular franchise offices for the upcoming tax season. The final purchase prices are pending litigation or settlement. Preliminary purchase price allocations have been made and will be adjusted upon determination of the final purchase price. The results for the three and six months ended October 31, 2003 include compensation, occupancy, legal, amortization and other expenses related to the commencement of company-owned operations in the former franchise territories totaling \$12.8 million and \$13.2 million, respectively.

Financial results for the three months ended July 31, 2003 have been restated as a result of the adoption of Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 00-21, "Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" (EITF 00-21), as it relates to the Peace of Mind (POM) guarantee program. See note 13 to the condensed consolidated financial statements for additional information.

U.S. Tax Operations - Three-Month Results

(in 000s)

	Three months ended				
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003		
Tax preparation and related fees	\$ 12,792	\$ 13,370	\$ 11,839		
Royalties	1,651	1,402	1,036		
RAL waiver fees	1,446	_	4,1 14		
Software sales	933	560	260		
Online tax services	430	242	556		
Peace of Mind revenue	17,658	6,775	19,909		
Other	12,279	11,080	2,808		
Total revenues	47,189	33,429	40,522		
Compensation and benefits	35,927	36,677	27,340		
Occupancy and equipment	44,286	37,241	40,280		
Depreciation and amortization	10,781	6,387	7,842		
Cost of software sales	723	295	251		
Supplies, freight and postage	3,947	4,204	1,183		
Legal	11,101	45,947	3,782		
Other	27,050	16,373	20,382		
Allocated corporate and shared costs:					
Information technology	22,908	18,524	19,655		
Marketing	5,634	6,732	2,749		
Finance	4,708	4,760	3,555		
Supply	4,886	3,284	2,084		
Other	6,176	5,304	4,591		
Total expenses	178,127	185,728	133,694		
Pretax loss	\$ (130,938)	\$ (152,299)	\$ (93,172)		

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

U.S. Tax Operations' revenues increased \$13.8 million, or 41.2%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003, compared to the three months ended October 31, 2002.

Tax preparation and related fees decreased \$0.6 million, or 4.3%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003. This decrease is primarily due to a 2.6% decrease in the average charge, net of discounts, offset by a 7.3% increase in tax returns prepared. The net average charge decreased to \$185.47 in the current quarter compared to \$190.37 last year. Average charge is calculated as tax preparation and filling fees, less discounts if applicable, divided by the number of clients served. Tax returns prepared in company-owned offices during the current quarter were 75 thousand, compared to 70 thousand in the prior year.

During fiscal year 2003, the Company entered into an agreement with Household Tax Masters, Inc. (Household), whereby the Company waived its right to purchase any participation interests in and receive license fees for RALs during the period January 1 through April 30, 2003. In consideration for waiving these rights the Company received a series of payments from Household in fiscal year 2003, subject to certain adjustments in fiscal year 2004 based on delinquency rates. During the three months ended October 31, 2003 the Company recorded

additional revenues of \$1.4 million based on projected delinquency rates through December 31, 2003. The waiver agreement with Household was a one-year agreement. The final payment is expected to be received in January 2004, based on actual delinquency rates as of December 31, 2003. The Company intends to participate in RALs during the upcoming tax season.

POM revenues for the three months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$10.9 million, or \$60.6%, due to the adoption of EITF 00-21. Prior to the adoption of EITF 00-21, revenues related to POM guarantees in premium offices were recorded within tax preparation revenues. With the adoption of EITF 00-21, the revenues are deferred and recognized over the guarantee period. The increase over the prior year is a result of the amortization of larger deferred revenue balances established as part of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle.

Total expenses for the three months ended October 31, 2003 were \$178.1 million, down \$7.6 million, or 4.1%, from the prior year. The decrease from the prior year is a result of a litigation settlement recorded in the prior year and effective off-season cost controls. These decreases were partially offset by additional costs from the commencement of company-owned operations in former major franchise territories. Legal expenses declined \$34.8 million, or 75.8%, primarily due to the Texas RAL litigation reserve of \$41.7 million recorded in the previous year, partially offset by legal costs incurred related to other open litigation. Occupancy and equipment costs increased \$7.0 million over the prior year, due to increases of 215 in company-owned offices under lease and offices related to the former major franchise territories. Depreciation and amortization expenses increased in conjunction with additional equipment purchased for new office locations opened during the period. Amortization of intangible assets increased \$1.7 million due to the acquisition of assets from former major franchisees. Other expenses in the current quarter increased \$10.7 million over last year. The increase was primarily due to \$5.6 million of additional POM expenses related to the adoption of EITF 00-21. Additionally, travel and consulting expenses increased by \$1.6 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. Information technology expenses increased \$4.4 million, or 23.7%, for the quarter ended October 31, 2003, primarily due to additional technology projects.

The pretax loss of \$130.9 million for the three months ended October 31, 2003, represents a 14.0% improvement over the prior year loss of \$152.3 million.

Due to the seasonal nature of this segment's business, operating results for the three months ended October 31, 2003 are not comparable to the three months ended July 31, 2003 and are not indicative of the expected results for the entire fiscal year.

U.S. Tax Operations - Six-Month Results

(in 000s)

	Six months ended		
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	
Tax preparation and related fees	\$ 24,631	\$ 24,378	
Royalties	2,687	2,318	
RAL waiver fees	5,560	_	
Software sales	1,193	1,431	
Online tax services	986	519	
Peace of Mind revenue	37,567	14,326	
Other	15,087	13,743	
Total revenues	87,711	56,715	
Compensation and benefits	63,267	63,211	
Occupancy and equipment	84,566	74,431	
Depreciation and amortization	18,623	12,525	
Cost of software sales	974	569	
Supplies, freight and postage	5,130	5,752	
Legal	14,883	48,305	
Other	47,432	26,897	
Allocated corporate and shared costs:			
Information technology	42,563	34,226	
Marketing	8,383	11,801	
Finance	8,263	8,968	
Supply	6,970	5,585	
Other	10,767	10,774	
Total expenses	311,821	303,044	
Pretax loss	\$ (224,110)	\$ (246,329)	

Six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

U.S. Tax Operations' revenues increased \$31.0 million, or 54.7%, for the six months ended October 31, 2003, compared to the six months ended October 31, 2002.

Tax preparation and related fees increased slightly for the six months ended October 31, 2003, as a result of a 2.2% increase in the average charge, net of discounts, and a 1.7% increase in tax returns prepared. The net average charge increased to \$171.36 in the current period compared to \$167.68 last year. Tax returns prepared in company-owned offices during the current period were 162 thousand, compared to 159 thousand in the prior year.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003 the Company recorded revenues of \$5.6 million in conjunction with the RAL waiver agreement with Household based on projected delinquency rates through December 31, 2003.

POM revenues for the six months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$23.2 million, or 162.2%, principally due to the adoption of EITF 00-21.

Total expenses for the six months ended October 31, 2003 were \$311.8 million, up \$8.8 million, or 2.9%, from the prior year. The increase over the prior year is primurily a result of the costs of additional offices and the commencement of company-owned operations in former major franchise territories. These increased costs were offset by lower legal expenses as a result of a prior year litigation settlement, and effective off-season cost controls. Occupancy and equipment costs increased \$10.1 million due to increases of 215 in company-owned offices under lease and offices related to the former major franchise territories. Depreciation and amortization expenses increased in conjunction with additional equipment purchased for new office locations opened during the period. Amortization of intangible assets increased \$1.7 million due to the acquisition of assets from former major franchisees. Other expenses in the current period increased \$20.5 million over last year. The increase was primarily due to \$11.8 million of additional POM expenses related to the adoption of EITF 00-21, and \$4.2 million of additional interest accretion related to a legal settlement. Additionally, consultant fees and travel expenses increased \$3.0 million and \$1.4 million, respectively. Information technology expenses increased \$8.3 million, or 24.4%, for the six months ended October 31, 2003, primarily due to additional technology projects. Offsetting these increases, legal expenses declined \$33.4 million, or 69.2%, primarily due to the Texas RAL litigation reserve of \$41.7 million recorded in the previous year, partially offset by legal costs incurred related to other open litigation.

The pretax loss of \$224.1 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003, represents a 9.0% improvement over the prior year loss of \$246.3 million.

Mortgage Operations

This segment is primarily engaged in the origination of non-prime mortgage loans, sales and securitizations of mortgage assets and servicing of non-prime loans.

Revenues consist of proceeds from sales and securitizations of loans and related assets, accretion on residual interests, loan servicing fees and interest received on loans.

Substantially all non-prime mortgage loans originated are sold daily to qualifying special purpose entities (Trusts). The Company removes the mortgage loans from its balance sheet and records the gain on the sale, cash and a receivable which represents the ultimate expected outcome from the disposition of the loans by the Trusts. The Trusts, as directed by the third-party beneficial interest holders, either sell the loans directly to third-party investors or back to the Company's securitization entity to pool the loans for securitization, depending on market conditions.

In a securitization transaction, the Trusts transfer the loans to a special purpose entity, which is a consolidated subsidiary of the Company, and the Company simultaneously transfers the loans and its receivable, and the right to receive all payments on the loans, to a securitization trust. The securitization trust meets the definition of a qualifying special purpose entity (QSPE) and is therefore not consolidated by the Company. The securitization trust issues bonds, which are supported by cash flows from the pooled loans, to third-party investors. The Company retains an interest in the loans in the form of a residual interest (including overcullateralization (OC) accounts and uncertificated interests) and usually assumes first risk of loss for credit losses in the loan pool. As the cash flows of the underlying loans and market conditions change, the value of

the Company's residual interests may also change, resulting in either additional unrealized gains or impairment of the residual interests.

To accelerate cash flows from its residual interests, the Company securitizes the majority of its residual interests in net interest margin (NIM) transactions. In a NIM transaction, residual interests are normally transferred to another QSPE (NIM trust), which then issues bonds to third-party investors. In the second quarter of fiscal year 2004, the Company completed a NIM transaction with a special purpose entity (SPE) that did not qualify as a QSPE and, therefore the SPE has been consolidated and the transaction was accounted for as a secured financing (on-balance sheet securitization).

Proceeds from the bonds are returned to the Company as payment for the residual interests. The bonds are secured by pooled residual interests and are obligations of the NIM trust. The Company retains a subordinated interest in the NIM trust, and receives cash flows on its residual interest generally after the bonds issued to the third-party investors are paid in full. Residual interests retained from NIM securitizations may also be bundled and sold in a subsequent securitization.

Substantially all non-prime loans originated and subsequently sold or securitized are transferred with servicing rights retained. Servicing activities include processing of mortgage loan payments and the administration of mortgage loans, with loan servicing fees received monthly over the life of the mortgage loans. The Company has traditionally received a servicing fee of 50 basis points per annum on the outstanding principal balance of loans sold or securitized, as well as the right to receive certain ancillary income including, but not limited to, late fees. In recent transactions, step-servicing fee structures have been implemented. The purpose of step-servicing is to better match the stream of incoming servicing revenues against the related servicing expenses. Generally, the cost to service a pool of loans is lower immediately after origination and increases as the related loan pool ages. Recent step-servicing fee structures provide the company with a servicing fee of 30 basis points per annum for the first 10 months of servicing, 40 basis points per annum for the next 20 months of servicing and 65 basis points for the remainder of the servicing term.

Prime mortgage loans are sold in whole loan sales, servicing rights released, to third-party buyers.

Market interest rates have begun to increase after a sustained period of declining rates. In a rising interest rate environment the Company expects its profit margins will narrow from their historically high levels due to less favorable loan execution pricing. Actual execution pricing on sales of mortgage assets declined to 3.87% during the three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to 4.78% in the prior year. As such, growth in pretax income for the mortgage operations segment is expected to be more moderate or perhaps decline from results (excluding a \$130.9 million gain on sale of NIM residual interests) for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2003.

Mortgage Operations — Three-Month Statistics

(dollars in 000s)

	Three months ended				
	Oct	ober 31, 2003	Oc	tober 31, 2002	 uly 31, 2003
Number of loans originated:					
Wholesale (non-prime)		36,233		21,536	28,494
Retail: Prime		1,944		3,089	4,005
Non-prime		4,110		2,754	 3,004
Total		42,287		27,379	 35,503
Volume of loans originated:					
Wholesale (non-prime)	\$	5,603,118	\$	3,083,895	\$ 4,405,224
Retail: Prime		247,661		444,469	540,326
Non-prime		492,977		351,694	 365,331
Total	<u>\$</u>	6,343,756	\$	3,880,058	\$ 5,310,881
Loan sales	\$	6,330,449	\$	3,821,649	\$ 5,301,341
Weighted average FICO score (*)		611		604	607
Execution price ← Net gain on sale or		3.87%		4.78%	4.42%
Weighted average interest rate for borrowers in		7.51%		8.24%	7.54%
Weighted average loan-to-value @		78.2%		7 9 .1 %	78.3%

Defined as total premium received divided by total balance of loans delivered to third party investors or securitization vehicles (excluding mortgage servicing rights and the effect of loan origination expenses).

Represents non-prime production. (1)

Mortgage Operations -- Three-Month Results

(in 000s)

	Three months ended		
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003
Components of gains on sales:			
Gains on sales of mortgage assets	\$ 220,652	\$ 155,079	\$ 203,382
Impairment of residual interests	(363)	(3,702)	(10,743)
Total gains on sales	220,289	151,377	192,639
Loan servicing revenue	51,659	41,325	48,317
Accretion income	36,843	54,092	34,063
Interest income	41,858	27,429	27,274
Other	507	365	602
Total revenues	351,156	274,588	302,895
Compensation and benefits	77,152	62,226	65,483
Servicing and processing	26,609	16,606	25,251
Occupancy and equipment	12,589	10,364	11,558
Bad debt expense	12,226	3,296	9,514
Other	38,554	28,576	27,260
Total expenses	167,130	121,068	139,066
Pretax income	\$ 184,026	\$ 153,520	\$ 163,829

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Mortgage Operations' revenues increased \$76.6 million, or 27.9%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to the prior year. Revenue increased primarily as a result of higher production volumes.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of gains on sales of mortgage loans:

(dollars in 000s)

	Three months ended October 31,			
		2003		2002
Number of sales associates in Total number of applications Closing ratio in Total number of originations Average loan size Total originations Non-prime / prime ratio Commitments to fund loans Loan sales Gains on sales of mortgage assets Execution price — net gain on sale in	\$ \$ \$ \$	2,476 72,858 58.0% 42,287 150 6,343,756 24.6:1 3,244,958 6,330,449 220,652 3.87%	\$ \$ \$ \$	2,005 55,026 49.8% 27,379 142 3,880,058 7.7:1 2,221,671 3,821,649 155,079 4.78%

(1) (2) Includes all direct sales and back office sales support associates.

Percentage of loans funded divided by total applications.

Defined as total premium received divided by total balance of loans delivered to third party investors or securitization vehicles (excluding mortgage servicing rights and the effect of loans (3)

Gains on sales of mortgage loans and related assets increased \$65.6 million for the three months ended October 31, 2003. The increase over last year is a result of a significant increase in loan origination volume, partially offset by a decrease in loan sale execution pricing and an increase in loan origination expenses. During the second quarter, the Company originated \$6.3 billion in mortgage loans compared to \$3.9 billion last year, an increase of 63.5%. The execution price on mortgage loans originated and sold decreased to 3.87% for the current quarter compared to 4.78% last year, primarily as a result of a decrease in the average interest rate during the

Impairments of residual interests in securitizations of \$0.4 million were recognized in the current period, compared to \$3.7 million for the three months ended October 31, 2002.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of loan servicing revenues:

(dollars in 000s)

		Three months ended October 31,			
,		2003		2002	
Number of loans serviced Average servicing portfolio Average delinquency rate Value of MSRs	\$ \$	295,636 36,825,033 6,28% 111,960	\$ \$	220,842 26,141,181 7.21 % 99,774	

Loan servicing revenues increased \$10.3 million, or 25.0%, compared to the prior year. The increase reflects a higher loan servicing portfolio. The average servicing portfolio for the three-month period ended October 31, 2003 increased \$10.7 billion, or 40.9%, to \$36.8 billion.

Total accretion of residual interests of \$36.8 million for the three months ended October 31, 2003 represents a decrease of \$17.2 million from prior year accretion of \$54.1 million. This decline is due to a lower average balance of related residuals, resulting primarily from the sale of previously securitized residual interests (NIM residuals) during the third quarter of tiscal year 2003.

During the second quarter of fiscal year 2004, the Company's residual interests continued to perform better than expected compared to internal valuation models, primarily due to sustained low interest rates and more favorable prepayment and loss rates. As a result of these items, the Company recorded pretax mark-to-market write-ups, which increased the fair value of its residual interests \$20.9 million during the quarter. These write-ups were recorded, net of write-downs of \$10.4 million and deferred taxes of \$4.0 million, in other comprehensive income and will be accreted into income throughout the remaining life of those residual interests. Future changes in interest rates or other assumptions, based on market conditions or actual loan pool performance, could cause additional adjustments to the fair value of the residual interests and could cause changes to the accretion of these residual interests in future periods. Additionally, sales of NIM residual interests would result in decreases to accretion income in future periods.

Interest income increased \$14.4 million, or 52.6%, for the quarter ended October 31, 2003, primarily due to an increase in the average balance on loans held by the Trusts. This increase was offset by lower interest margin earned. Interest margin is the difference between the rate on the underlying loans and the financing costs of the Trusts. The interest margin decreased to 5.39% for the three months ended October 31, 2003, from 5.64% a year ago.

Total expenses for the three months ended October 31, 2003, increased \$46.1 million, or 38.0%, over the year-ago quarter. This increase is primarily due to \$14.9 million in increased compensation and benefits as a result of a 23.5% increase in sales associates needed to support higher loan production volumes. Servicing and processing expenses increased by \$10.0 million as a result of a higher average servicing portfolio during the three months ended October 31, 2003. Occupancy and equipment charges increased \$2.2 million due to nine additional branch offices opened since the prior year quarter ended, continued expansion of the second servicing center that opened in August 2002 and additional administrative office space. Bad debt expense increased \$8.9 million primarily due to more whole loan sales than sales, compared to 72% in the prior year. Other expenses are set up at the time of sale for estimated repurchases. Whole loan sales accounted for 79% of total loan sales, compared to 72% in the prior year. Other expenses increased by \$10.0 million to \$38.6 million for the current quarter, primarily due to \$2.0 million in increased marketing expenses and \$4.5 million in increased allocated corporate and shared costs. Allocated costs increased as a result of additional insurance costs and the expensing of stock-based compensation.

Pretax income increased \$30.5 million to \$184.0 million for the three months ended October 31, 2003.

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to July 31, 2003

Mortgage Operations' revenues increased \$48.3 million, or 15.9%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003, compared to the preceding quarter.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of gains on sales of mortgage loans:

(dollars in 000s)	Three months ended		
	October 31, 2003	July 31, 2003	
Number of sales associates *** Total number of applications Closing ratio ** Total number of originations Average luan size Total originations Non-prime / prime ratio Commitments to fund loans Loan sales Gains on sales of mortgage assets Execution price net gain on sale ***	2,476 72,858 58.0% 42,287 \$ 150 \$ 6,343,756 24.6:1 \$ 3,244,958 \$ 6,330,449 \$ 220,652 3.87%	2,330 62,544 56.8% 35,503 \$ 150 \$ 5,310,881 8.8:1 \$ 2,900,917 \$ 5,301,341 \$ 203,382 4.42%	

Includes all direct sales and back office sales support associates.

Percentage of loans funded divided by total applications.

(1) (2) (3) Defined as total premium received divided by total balance of loans delivered to third party investors or securitization vehicles (excluding mortgage servicing rights and the effect of loan

Gains on sales of mortgage loans and related assets for both wholesale and retail increased \$17.3 million to \$220.7 million for the current quarter. This increase from the preceding quarter is primarily a result of a 19.4% increase in loans originated, which was partially offset by a decrease in execution price on loan sales as a result of the rising interest rate environment. The execution price on loan sales for the quarter decreased to 3.87% from 4.42% for the three months ended July 31, 2003.

Impairments of residual interests in securitizations of \$0.4 million were recognized during the second quarter, compared to \$10.7 million for the three months ended July 31, 2003. The first quarter impairments resulted from a decline in value of older residuals based on loan performance.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of loan servicing revenues:

(dollars in 000s)	Three mont	hs ended
	October 31, 2003	July 31, 2003
Number of loans serviced Average servicing portfolio Average delinquency rate Value of MSRs	295,636 \$ 36,825,033 6.28% \$ 111,960	261,344 \$ 32,757,225 6.60 % \$ 106,056

Loan servicing revenues increased \$3.3 million, or 6.9%, compared to the first quarter of fiscal year 2004. The increase reflects a higher loan-servicing portfolio. The average servicing portfolio for the three months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$4.1 billion, or 12.4%, to \$36.8 billion.

Accretion of residual interests of \$36.8 million represents an increase of 8.2% from the preceding quarter accretion of \$34.1 million, primarily due to write-ups taken during the first quarter of fiscal year 2004.

Interest income increased \$14.6 million, or 53.5%, for the quarter ended October 31, 2003, due to an increase in the average balance on loans held by the Trusts. This increase was offset by lower interest margin earned. The interest margin decreased to 5.39% during the three months ended October 31, 2003, from 5.51% in the first quarter.

Total expenses increased \$28.1 million, or 20.2%, primarily due to increased compensation and benefit costs associated with the increase in sales associates. Bad debt expense increased \$2.7 million primarily due to more whole loan sales than securitizations in the current quarter, which requires higher reserves to be set up at the time of sale for estimated repurchases. Whole loan sales accounted for 79% of total loan sales, compared to 57% in the first quarter. Other expenses also increased \$11.3 million due to \$2.7 million of additional marketing expenses, \$2.3 million in additional consulting expenses and \$1.2 million of additional depreciation and amortization. Allocated corporate and shared costs also increased \$2.5 million, primarily due to increased insurance costs and the expensing of stock-based compensation.

Pretax income increased \$20.2 million, or 12.3%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to the preceding quarter.

Mortgage Operations -- Six-Month Statistics

(dollars in 000s)	Six months ended			
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002		
Number of loans originated:		40.040		
Wholesale (non-prime)	64,727	42,310		
Retail: Prime	5,949	4,988		
Non-prime	7,114	5,133		
Total	77,790	52,431		
Volume of loans originated:		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
Wholesale (non-prime)	\$ 10,008,341	\$ 5,920,954		
Retail: Prime	787,987	698,509		
Non-prime	858,308	633,984		
Total	\$ 11,654,636	\$ 7,253,447		
Loan sales:				
Loans originated and sold	\$ 11,631,790	\$ 7,179,379		
Loans acquired and sold		633,953		
Total	\$ 11,631,790	\$ 7,813,332		
Weighted average FICO score	609	601		
Execution price Net gain on sale ¹⁰	4.18%	4.83%		
Loans originated and sold	4.18%	4.83%		
Loans acquired and sold	%n	0.18%		
Total	4.18%	4.44%		
Weighted average interest rate for borrowers ¹⁰	7.53%	8.52%		
Weighted average loan-to-value ¹⁵	78.2%	79.1%		

Defined as total premium received divided by total balance of loans delivered to third party investors or securitization vehicles (excluding mortgage servicing rights and the effect of loan origination expenses).

Represents non-prime production. (1)

⁽²⁾

Mortgage Operations - Six-Month Results

(in 000s)	Six months ended			
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002		
Components of gains on sales: Gains on sales of mortgage assets Impairment of residual interests	\$ 424,034 (11,106)	\$ 320,517 (24,132)		
Total gains on sales	412,928	296,385		
Loan servicing revenue Accretion income Interest income Other	99,976 70,906 69,132 1,109	80,275 92,853 54,266 1,115		
Total revenues	654,051	524,894		
Compensation and benefits Servicing and processing Occupancy and equipment Bad debt expense Other	142,635 51,860 24,147 21,740 65,814	115,195 31,627 17,938 9,117 50,412		
Total expenses	306,196	224,289		
Pretax income	\$ 347,855	\$ 300,605		

Six mouths ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Mortgage Operations' revenues increased \$129.2 million, or 24.6%, for the six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to the prior year. Revenue increased primarily as a result of higher production volumes.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of gains on sales of mortgage loans:

(dollars in 000s)	Six months ended October 31,			
		2003		2002
Number of sales associates ***		2,476		2,005
Total number of applications	•	135,402		102,661
Closing ratio o	•	57.5%		51.1%
Total number of originations		77,790		52,431
Average loan size	\$	150	\$	138
Fotal originations	.\$	11,654,636	\$	7,253,447
Non-prime / prime ratio		13.8:1		9.4 : 1
Commitments to fund loans	\$	3,244,958	\$	2,221,671
Loan sales	\$	11,631,790	. \$	7,813,332
Gains on sales of mortgage assets	\$	424,034	\$	320,517
Execution price — net gain on sale 181		4.18%		4.44 %

Includes all direct sales and back office sales support associates.

⁽¹⁾ (2) (3) Percentage of loans funded divided by total applications.

Defined as total premium received divided by total balance of loans delivered to third party investors or securitization vehicles (excluding mortgage servicing rights and the effect of loan

Gains on sales of mortgage loans and related assets increased \$103.5 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003. The increase over last year is a result of a significant increase in loan origination volume, partially offset by a decrease in loan sale execution pricing and increased loan origination expenses. During the current year, the Company originated \$11.7 billion in mortgage loans compared to \$7.3 billion last year, an increase of 60.7%. The execution price on mortgage loans originated and sold decreased to 4.18% for the current period compared to 4.83% last year, primarily as a result of a decrease in the average interest rate during the period.

Impairments of residual interests in securitizations of \$11.1 million were recognized in the six months ended October 31, 2003, due to a decline in value of older residuals based on loan performance. Impairments of residuals for the six months ended October 31, 2002 totaled \$24.1 million.

The following table summarizes the key drivers of loan servicing revenues:

(dollars in 000s)	 Six months ende	d October 31,	
	 2003		2002
Number of loans serviced Average servicing portfolio	\$ 295,636 34,896,920	\$	220,842 25,707,639
Average delinquency rate Value of MSRs	\$ 6.43% 111.960	\$	6.92% 99,774

Loan servicing revenues increased \$19.7 million, or 24.5%, this year. The increase reflects a higher loan servicing portfolio. The average servicing portfolio for the six months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$9.2 billion, or 35.7%, to \$34.9 billion.

Total accretion of residual interests of \$70.9 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003 represents a decrease of \$21.9 million from prior year accretion of \$92.9 million. This decline is due to a lower average balance of related residuals, resulting primarily from the sale of NIM residuals during the third quarter of fiscal year 2003.

The Company recorded pretax mark-to-market write-ups on its residual interests, which increased the fair value \$78.4 million during the period. These write-ups were recorded, net of write-downs of \$14.3 million and deferred taxes of \$24.4 million, in other comprehensive income and will be accreted into income throughout the remaining life of those residual interests. Future changes in interest rates or other assumptions, based on market conditions or actual loan pool performance, could cause additional adjustments to the fair value of the residual interests and could cause changes to the accretion of these residual interests in future periods. Additionally, sales of NIM residual interests would result in decreases to accretion income in future periods.

Interest income increased \$14.9 million, or 27.4%, for the six months ended October 31, 2003, due to an increase in the average balance on loans held by the Trusts. This increase was offset by lower interest margin earned. The interest margin decreased to 5.45% during the six months ended October 31, 2003, from 5.85% a year ago.

Total expenses for the six months ended October 31, 2003, increased \$81.9 million, or 36.5% over the year-ago period. This increase is primarily due to a \$27.4 million increase in compensation and benefits as a result of a 23.5% increase in sales associates needed to support higher loan production volumes. Servicing and processing expenses increased by \$20.2 million as a result of a higher average servicing portfolio during the six months ended October 31, 2003. Occupancy and equipment charges increased \$6.2 million due to nine additional branch offices opened since October 2002, continued expansion of the second servicing center that opened in August 2002 and additional administrative office space. Bad debt expense increased \$12.6 million primarily as a result of the increase in whole loan sales compared to securitizations, for which higher reserves are set up at the time of sale for estimated repurchases. Other expenses increased by \$15.4 million to \$65.8 million for the current period, primarily due to \$4.4 million in increased marketing expenses and \$5.9 million in increased allocated corporate and shared costs. Allocated costs increased due to higher insurance costs and the expensing of stock-based compensation.

Pretax income increased \$47.3 million to \$347.9 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003.

Business Services

This segment is engaged in providing accounting, tax, consulting, payroll, employee benefits and capital markets services to business elients and tax, financial and estate planning, wealth management and insurance services to individuals. Business Services provides accounting, payroll and human resources services to McGladrey & Pullen LLP (M&P) in exchange for a management fee. The Company also has commitments to fund M&P's operations.

A substantial portion of Business Services' business is generated by one-time projects or extended services. Improvements in the current business environment have caused clients to begin cautiously spending money on discretionary projects. Results in the Company's consulting services remain weak while other service revenues are seeing improvement.

Business Services - Three-Month Results

(in 000s)	Three months ended				
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003		
Traditional accounting Business consulting Capital markets Other	\$ 54,441 21,174 17,870 15,539	\$ 51,195 21,755 10,563 14,370	\$ 45,096 21,575 16,630 15,198		
Total revenues	109,024	97,883	98,499		
Compensation and benefits Occupancy and equipment Depreciation and amortization Marketing and advertising Bad debt expense Other	75,397 6,785 5,647 1,660 1,116 21,151	65,654 6,789 5,457 1,775 2,439 19,554	70,285 6,066 5,496 2,195 1,361 19,775		
Total expenses	111,756	101,668	105,178		
Pretax loss	\$ (2,732)	\$ (3,785)	\$ (6,679)		

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Business Services' revenues for the three months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$11.1 million, or 11.4%, from the prior year. This increase was primarily due to a \$7.3 million increase in capital markets revenues, resulting from a higher number of business valuation projects. Traditional accounting revenues also increased \$3.2 million due to more billable hours during the quarter for tax services.

Total expenses increased \$10.1 million, or 9.9%, for the three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to the prior year. Compensation and benefits costs increased \$9.7 million, primarily as a result of the increased activity in the capital markets business. Additionally, other expenses increased \$1.6 million, primarily due to increased employee recruiting costs.

The pretax loss for the three months ended October 31, 2003 was \$2.7 million compared to a loss of \$3.8 million in the prior year.

Due to the seasonal nature of this segment's business, operating results for the three months ended October 31, 2003 are not comparable to the three months ended July 31, 2003 and are not indicative of the expected results for the entire fiscal year.

Business Services - Six-Month Results

(in 000s)	Six months ended			
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002		
Traditional accounting Business consulting Capital markets Other	\$ 99,537 42,749 34,500 30,737	\$ 101,117 43,493 20,481 28,106		
Total revenues	207,523	193,197		
Compensation and benefits Occupancy and equipment Depreciation and amortization Marketing and advertising Bad debt expense Other	145,682 12,851 11,143 3,855 2,477 40,926	134,728 11,291 11,192 3,265 3,328 37,451		
Total expenses	216,934	201,255		
Pretax loss	\$ (9,411)	\$ (8,058)		

Six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Business Services' revenues for the six months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$14.3 million, or 7.4%, from the prior year. This increase was primarily due to a \$14.0 million increase in capital markets revenues, resulting from a higher number of business valuation projects. Other revenues also increased \$2.6 million due to improved performance in the outsourced services area. These increases were partially offset by a slight decline in traditional accounting revenues.

Total expenses increased \$15.7 million, or 7.8%, for the six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to the prior year. Compensation and benefits costs increased \$11.0 million, primarily as a result of the increased activity in the capital markets business. Additionally, other expenses increased \$3.5 million, primarily due to increased recruiting and insurance costs.

The pretax loss for the six months ended October 31, 2003 was \$9.4 million compared to a loss of \$8.1 million in the prior year.

Investment Services

This segment is primarily engaged in offering investment services and securities products through H&R Block Financial Advisors, Inc. (HRBFA), a full-service securities broker-dealer and a registered investment advisor. Products and services offered to Investment Services' customers include: equities, annuities, fixed income products, mutual funds, margin accounts, money market funds with sweep provisions for settlement of customer transactions, checking privileges, account access/review via the internet, online trading, fee-based accounts, individual retirement accounts, dividend reinvestment and option accounts, equity research and focus lists, model portfolios, asset allocation strategies, economic commentaries and other investment tools and information. In addition, clients of the Company's U.S. Tax Operations segment are given the opportunity to open an Express IRA through HRBFA as a part of the income tax return preparation process.

Key to the future success of the Investment Services segment is retention of its financial advisors and recruitment of new advisors. One of the Company's key initiatives is to build revenues through the addition of experienced financial advisors. More than 100 new advisors have been recruited through the second quarter, which was offset by attrition of primarily less experienced advisors. The retention and recruitment of experienced advisors continues to be a key initiative for fiscal year 2004.

Investment Services - Three-Month Statistics

	Three months ended						
		October 31, 2003	Octo	ober 31, 2002		uly 31, 2003	
Ending customer payables balances (millions)	\$ \$ \$ \$	347,828 5,351 116,22 748,403 0.46 1.86 25.7 34,340 538 981 1.010	\$ \$ \$ \$	292,880 4,576 119.21 710,495 0.41 1.65 21.4 30,102 503 821 1.055	\$ \$ \$ \$	363,053 5,339 126,46 755,643 0, 48 1.92 24,3 32,114 517 923 1,001	
Ending margin balances (millions) Ending customer payables balances (millions) Number of advisors Included in the numbers above are the following relating to fee based accounts: Customer accounts Average revenue per account	\$ \$		-	821	\$ \$	9	
Ending balance of assets under administration (millions) Average assets per active account	\$ \$	1,088 210,290	\$ \$	658 151,170	\$ \$	91 6 187,064	

Includes both trades on which commissions are earned ("commissionable trades") and trades for which no commission is earned ("fee-based trades"). Excludes open-ended mutual fund (1) redemptions.

Calculated as total commissions divided by commissionable trades.

(2)

Investment Services -- Three-Month Results

(in 000s)	Three months ended								
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003						
Transactional revenue Annuitized revenue	\$ 23,162 13,689	\$ 22,906 8,029	\$ 25,985 12,476						
Production revenue	36,851	30,935	38,461						
Other revenue	7,795	9,334	9,996						
Non-interest revenue	44,646	40,269	48,457						
Margin interest revenue Less: interest expense	8,057 207	9,758 1,586	8,530 610						
Net interest revenue	7,850	8,172	7,920						
Total revenues (1)	52,496	48,441	56,377						
Commissions Other variable expenses	10,875 1,403	9,740 831	12,441 1,201						
Total variable expenses	12,278	10,571	13,642						
Gross profit	40,218	37,870	42,735						
Compensation and benefits Occupancy and equipment Depreciation and amortization Impairment of goodwill Other Allocated corporate and shared costs	22,751 6,823 11,046 10,223 4,711	23,360 6,640 12,946 6,000 13,929 2,931	22,430 7,221 11,591 11,469 3,781						
Total fixed expenses	55,554	65,806	56,492						
Pretax loss	\$ (15,336)	\$ (27,936)	\$ (13,757)						

Total revenues, less interest expense.

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Investment Services' revenues, not of interest expense, for the three months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$4.1 million, or 8.4%, to \$52.5 million compared to prior year revenues of \$48.4 million. The increase is primarily due to higher annuitized revenues, which are based on customer assets rather than transactions.

Transactional revenue, which is based on transaction or trade quantities, rose \$0.3 million, or 1.1%, from the prior year due to an increase in trading activity, partially offset by a decline in the average revenue per trade. Annuitized revenues increased \$5.7 million, or 70.5%, due to increased sales of annuities and mutual funds.

Margin interest revenue declined 17.4% from the prior year to \$8.1 million, which is primarily a result of a 13.4% decline in interest rates and an 8.1% decrease in average margin balances. Margin balances have declined from an average of \$560.0 million for the three months ended October 31, 2002 to \$514.4 million in the current period, due to weak investor confidence.

Interest expense for the second quarter of fiscal year 2004 declined 87.0% to \$0.2 million compared to \$1.6 million in the second quarter of fiscal year 2003.

Total expenses decreased \$8.5 million, or 11.2%, to \$67.8 million primarily as a result of the \$6.0 million goodwill impairment charge recorded in the prior year. Other expenses decreased primarily as a result of consulting fees incurred in the prior year related to the conversion to a new back-office system.

The pretax loss for Investment Services for the second quarter of fiscal year 2004 was \$15.3 million compared to the prior year loss of \$27.9 million.

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to July 31, 2003

Investment Services' revenues, net of interest expense, for the three months ended October 31, 2003 declined \$3.9 million, or 6.9%, to \$52.5 million compared to the preceding quarter.

Production revenue decreased \$1.6 million, or 4.2%, primarily due to the continued shift to fee-based products.

Margin interest revenue fell \$0.5 million, or 5.5%, to \$8.1 million for the quarter ended October 31, 2003, which is primarily a result of lower interest rates.

Total expenses decreased \$2.3 million from the preceding quarter. The \$1.6 million decrease in commission expense is primarily due to the decline in production revenues. In addition, other expenses declined \$1.2 million primarily as a result of first quarter postage costs related to customer mailings.

The pretax loss for the Investment Services segment was \$15.3 million, compared to a loss of \$13.8 million in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004.

Investment Services - Six-Month Statistics

	Six months ended				
	Octo	ber 31, 2003	October 31, 2002		
Customer trades ^{an}		710,881		667,130	
Customer daily average trades		5,345		5,253	
Average revenue per trade o	\$	121.44	\$	119.04	
Number of active accounts		748,403		710,495	
Ending balance of assets under administration (billions)	\$	25.7	\$ \$ \$ \$	21.4	
Average assets per active account	\$	34,340		30,102 503 821	
Ending margin balances (millions)	\$	538			
Ending customer payables balances (millions)	\$	981			
Number of advisors		1,010		1,055	
Included in the numbers above are the following relating to fee-based accounts:					
Customer accounts		5,174		4,351	
Average revenue per account	\$	1,753	\$	1,484	
Ending balance of assets under administration (millions)	\$	1,088	\$	658	
Elighig basaice (it assers under administration (intrions)		210,290	•	151,170	

⁽²⁾ Calculated as total commissions divided by commissionable trades.

Investment Services Six-Month Results

(in 000s)	Six months ended					
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002				
Transactional revenue Annuitized revenue	\$ 49,147 26,165	\$ 51,865 17,368				
Production revenue	75,312	69,233				
Other revenue	17,791	18,503				
Non-interest revenue	93,103	87,736				
Margin interest revenue Less: interest expense	16,587 817	20,954 3,277				
Net interest revenue	15,770	17,677				
Total revenues ⁱⁿ	108,873	105,413				
Consmissions Other variable expenses	23,316 2,604	21,120 1,379				
Total variable expenses	25,920	22,499				
Gress profit	82,953	82,914				
Compensation and benefits Occupancy and equipment Depreciation and amortization Impairment of goodwill Other Allocated corporate and shared costs Total fixed expenses	45,181 14,044 22,637 21,692 8,492	47,211 13,262 25,647 24,000 27,628 5,899				
Pretax loss	\$ (29,093)	\$ (60,733)				

⁽¹⁾ Total revenues, less interest expense.

Six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Investment Services' revenues, net of interest expense, for the six months ended October 31, 2003 improved \$3.5 million, or 3.3%, to \$108.9 million compared to prior year revenues of \$105.4 million. The increase is primarily due to higher annuitized revenue.

Transactional revenue declined \$2.7 million, or 5.2%, from the prior year due to the continued shift to fee-based products. Annuitized revenues increased \$8.8 million, or 50.7%, due to increased sales of annuities and mutual funds.

Margin interest revenue declined 20.8% from the prior year to \$16.6 million, which is primarity a result of lower margin balances. Margin balances have declined from an average of \$640.0 million for the six months ended October 31, 2002 to \$507.7 million in the current period. Interest expense for the first half of fiscal year 2004 declined 75.1% to \$0.8 million compared to \$3.3 million in the first half of fiscal year 2003.

Total expenses decreased \$28.2 million, or 17.0%, to \$138.0 million primarily as a result of the \$24.0 million goodwill impairment charge recorded in the prior year. Other expenses decreased \$5.9 million primarily as a result of consulting fees incurred in the prior year related to the conversion to a new back-office system. Depreciation and amortization declined by \$3.0 million as a result of the consolidation of field offices and the related asset sales. Commissions and other variable expenses increased as a result of higher production revenues.

The pretax loss for Investment Services for the first half of fiscal year 2004 was \$29.1 million compared to the prior year loss of \$60.7 million.

International Tax Operations

This segment is primarily engaged in providing local tax return preparation, filing and related services in Canada, Australia and the United Kingdom. In addition, International Tax Operations includes Overseas operations, which consists of company-owned and franchise offices in eight countries that prepare U.S. tax returns for U.S. citizens living abroad. This segment served 2.3 million taxpayers in fiscal year 2003.

Tax-related service revenues include fees from company-owned tax offices and royalties from franchise offices. The Canadian tax season is from January to April, the Australian tax season is from July to October and the United Kingdom's tax season is from August to March.

Operations in this segment of the Company are transacted in the local currencies of the countries in which it operates, therefore the results can be affected by the translation into U.S. dollars. The weakening of the U.S. dollar during the quarter had the impact of increasing reported revenues, income and losses.

International Tax Operations - Three-Month Results

(in 000s)	Three months ended								
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003						
Revenues:									
Canada	\$ 3,025	\$ 2,529	\$ 3,766						
Australia	15,657	12,345	1,123						
United Kingdom	305	329	319						
Overseas	108	123	251						
Total revenues	19,095	15,326	5,459						
Pretax income (loss):									
Canada	(4,858)	(4,260)	(3,695)						
Australia	6,297	5,030	(2,010)						
United Kingdom	(196)	(193)	(189)						
Overseas	(127)	(359)	(78)						
Allocated corporate and shared costs	(561)	(468)	(436)						
Pretax income (loss)	\$ 555	\$ (250)	\$ (6,408)						

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

International Tax Operations' revenues for the three months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$3.8 million, or 24.6%, compared to the three months ended October 31, 2002. This improvement is primarily due to results in Australia, where tax returns prepared in the current quarter increased 3.2% compared to the prior year. Additionally, the average charge per return increased 1.3%.

Pretax income of \$0.6 million for the quarter ended October 31, 2003, was an improvement of \$0.8 million compared to the loss recorded in the second quarter last year. This improvement is due primarily to strong performance in the Australian tax season. This improvement was partially offset by unfavorable exchange rates in Canada.

Due to the seasonal nature of this segment's business, operating results for the three months ended October 31, 2003 are not comparable to the three months ended July 31, 2003 and are not indicative of the expected results for the entire fiscal year.

International Tax Operations - Six-Month Results

(in 000s)	Six months ended					
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002				
Revenues: Canada	\$ 6,791	\$ 5,334				
Australia	16,780	13,237				
United Kingdom	624	642				
Overseas	359	396				
Total revenues	24,554	19,609				
retax income (loss):						
Canada	(8,553)	(8,490)				
Australia	4,287	3,451				
United Kingdom	(385)	(331)				
Overseas	(205)	(456)				
Allocated corporate and shared costs	(997)	(875)				
Pretax income (loss)	\$ (5,853)	\$ (6,701)				

Six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

International Tax Operations' revenues for the six months ended October 31, 2003 increased \$4.9 million, or 25.2%, compared to the six months ended October 31, 2002. This improvement is primarily due to results in Australia, where tax returns prepared in the current period increased 3.5% compared to the prior year and the average charge per return increased 1.4%. Canadian revenues also improved, due to increases of 6.1% in both the number of off-scason returns and average charge per return.

The pretax loss of \$5.9 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003, was an improvement of \$0.8 million compared to the loss recorded in the prior year. Results in Australia improved as a result of better performance in the Australian tax season.

Corporate Operations

This segment consists primarily of corporate support departments, which provide services to the Company's operating segments. These support departments consist of marketing, information technology, facilities, human resources, executive, legal, finance, government relations and corporate communications. These support department costs are largely allocated to the Company's operating segments. The Company's captive insurance and franchise financing subsidiaries are also included within this segment.

Corporate Operations — Three-Month Results

(in 000s)	Three months ended								
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002	July 31, 2003						
Operating revenues	\$ 2,253	\$ 1,553	\$ 2,728						
Eliminations	(1,565)	(1,410)	(1,400)						
Total revenues	688	143	1,328						
Corporate expenses:									
Compensation and benefits Interest expense:	930	4,476	3,069						
Interest on acquisition debt	17,074	18,203	17,672						
Other interest	89	1,299	175						
Marketing and advertising	(2)	83	(76)						
Other	2,869	5,353	6,845						
	20,960	29,414	27,685						
upport departments:	26,738	22,348	23,213						
Information technology	5,430	6,069	2,664						
Marketing Finance	8,835	7.293	6,899						
Stock-based compensation	3,084		1,040						
Other	14,108	13,483	9,783						
	58,195	49,193	43,599						
Allocation of corporate and shared costs	(58,021)	(46,436)	(43,777)						
Investment income, net	2,005	533	1,195						
Pretax loss	\$ (18,441)	\$ (31,495)	\$ (24,984)						

Three months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Compensation and benefits decreased primarily as a result of \$2.1 million of additional expenses related to deferred compensation plans in the prior year. The decrease in interest expense on acquisition debt is attributable to lower financing costs and a \$45.1 million payment on acquisition debt in August 2003. Other expenses declined as a result of lower allocations of support department costs to Corporate Operations.

Information technology department expenses increased \$4.4 million, or 19.6%, primarily due to an increase in headcount and related facilities. Stock-based compensation expenses increased as a result of the expensing of all stock-based compensation, which began on May 1, 2003.

The pretax loss was \$18.4 million, compared with last year's second quarter loss of \$31.5 million.

Due to the nature of this segment, the three months ended October 31, 2003 are not comparable to the three months ended July 31, 2003 and are not indicative of the expected results for the entire fiscal year.

Corporate Operations - Six-Month Results

(in 000s)	Six months ended					
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002				
Operating revenues	\$ 4,981	\$ 2,291				
Eliminations	(2,965)	(2,634)				
Total revenues	2,016	(343)				
Corporate expenses:						
Compensation and benefits	3,999	8,638				
Interest expense: Interest on acquisition debt	34,746	36,976				
Other interest	264	(1,555)				
Marketing and advertising	(78)	230				
Other	9,714	12,364				
	48,645	56,653				
Support departments:		44.070				
Information technology	49,951	41,279				
Marketing	8,094 15,734	10,708 13,405				
Finance	4,124	COP ₂ C3				
Stock-based compensation Other	23,891	24,313				
	101,794	89,705				
Allocation of corporate and shared costs	(101,798)	(88,149)				
Investment income, net	3,200	1,617				
Pretax loss	\$ (43,425)	\$ (56,935)				

Six months ended October 31, 2003 compared to October 31, 2002

Operating revenues increased \$2.7 million as a result of a write-down of investments in the prior year.

Compensation and benefits decreased as a result of \$5.5 million of additional expenses related to deferred compensation plans in the prior year. The decrease in interest expense on acquisition debt is attributable to lower financing costs and a \$45.1 million payment on acquisition debt in August 2003. Other expenses decreased as a result of lower allocations to Corporate Operations.

Information technology department expenses increased \$8.7 million, or 21.0%, primarily due to an increase in headcount and related facilities. Stock-based compensation expenses increased as a result of the expensing of all stock-based compensation, which began on May 1, 2003.

The pretax loss was \$43.4 million, compared with last year's first quarter loss of \$56.9 million.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

These comments should be read in conjunction with the condensed consolidated balance sheets and condensed consolidated statements of cash flows found on pages 1 and 3, respectively.

The Company's liquidity needs are met primarily through a combination of operating cash flows, commercial paper (CP) issuance and off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

OPERATING CASH FLOWS & LIQUIDITY BY SEGMENT

Operating cash requirements totaled \$463.4 million and \$349.8 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively. A condensed consolidating statement of cash flows by segment for the six months ended October 31, 2003 follows. Generally, interest is not charged on intercompany activities between segments.

(in 000s)	 U.S. Tax Operations	_	Mortgage Operations		Business Services	 nvestment Services	, ,	ernational Operations	Corporate Operations	onsolidated I&R Block
Cash provided by (used in): Operations Investing Financing Net intercompany	\$ (268,343) (120,939) — 397,255	\$	28,035 61,237 50,100 (144,844)	S	13,285 (4,785) (45,425) 44,575	\$ (56,206) 351 40,453	\$	16,341 (2,214) (107) (10,352)	\$ (196,462) (25,037) (63,854) (327,087)	\$ (463,350) (91,387) (59,286)

Net intercompany activities are excluded from the investing and financing activities within the segment cash flows. The Company believes that by excluding the intercompany activities, the cash flows by segment more clearly depict the cash generated and used by each segment. Had the intercompany activities been included, those segments in a net lending situation would have been included in investing activities, and those in a net borrowing situation would have been included in financing activities.

U.S. Tax Operations: U.S. Tax Operations has historically been the largest provider of annual operating cash flows to the Company. This segment generally operates at a loss during the first two quarters of the fiscal year due to off-season costs and preparation activities for the upcoming tax season. The seasonal nature of U.S. Tax Operations generally results in a large positive operating cash flow in the fourth quarter. U.S. Tax Operations had total cash requirements of \$389.3 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003.

Mortgage Operations: This segment generates cash as a result of loan sales and securitizations, NIM transactions, sales of NIM residual interests and as its residual interests mature. Mortgage Operations generated \$28.0 million in cash from operating activities primarily from the sale and securitization of mortgage loans. This segment also generated \$61.2 million in cash from investing activities primarily from cash received on residual interests, and \$50.1 million in cash from financing activities as a result of the on-balance sheet securitization completed during the quarter.

Gains on sales of mortgage loans and related assets totaled \$412.9 million, of which 77% was received as cash. The cash was recorded as operating activities.

Gains on sales of mortgage assets consist of the following:

(in 000s)	Six months ended						
	October 31, 2003	October 31, 2002					
Gains on whole loans sold by the Trusts Gains on loans securitized Net change in receivable from the Trusts Gains on retained mortgage servicing rights Net change in fair value of rate-lock commitments Additions to residual interests Impairments to fair value of residual interests Origination expenses, net	\$ 298,460 129,617 54,483 48,002 613 1,814 (11,106) (108,955)	\$ 216,908 119,515 19,828 32,699 4,615 753 (24,132) (73,801)					
	\$ 412,928	\$ 296,385					
Percent of gains received as cash	77%	89%					

Cash received on residual interests in securitizations totaled \$68.9 and \$103.9 for the six months ended October 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

The mortgage segment regularly sells loans as a source of liquidity for its prime and non-prime mortgages. Whole loan sales to the Trusts through October 31, 2003 were \$11.6 billion compared with \$7.8 billion for the same period in fiscal year 2003. Additionally, Block Financial Corporation (BFC) provides the mortgage segment a \$150 million line of credit for working capital needs.

In order to finance its prime originations, the Company utilizes a warchouse facility with capacity up to \$50 million, which expires in June 2004. The facility bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 64 to 175 basis points. As of October 31, 2003, the balance outstanding under this facility was \$1.6 million and is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other on the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Management believes the sources of liquidity available to the Mortgage Operations segment are predictable and sufficient for its needs. Risks to the stability of these sources include external events impacting the asset-backed securities market. The liquidity available from the NIM transactions is also subject to external events impacting this market. These external events include, but are not limited to, adverse changes in the perception of the non-prime industry or in the regulation of non-prime lending and, to a lesser degree, reduction in the availability of third parties that provide credit enhancement. Performance of the securitizations will also impact the segment's future participation in these markets. The four warehouse facilities used by the Trusts are subject to annual renewal, each at a different time during the year, in April, August, December and February and any of the above events could lead to difficulty in renewing the lines. These risks are mitigated by the availability of whole loan sales and financing provided by the Company, and to a lesser extent, by staggered renewal dates related to these lines.

Business Services: Business Services funding requirements are largely related to working capital needs. Funding is available from the Company sufficient to cover these needs. This

segment generated \$13.3 million in cash from operating activities primarily related to the collections of receivables in the first half of fiscal year 2004. Business Services used \$45.4 million in financing activities, primarily as a result of payments on acquisition debt.

Investment Services: Investment Services used \$56.2 million in cash from operating activities during the quarter, primarily due to the timing of cash deposits that are restricted for the benefit of customers.

Investment Services, through HRBFA, is subject to regulatory requirements intended to ensure the general financial soundness and liquidity of broker-dealers. HRBFA is required to maintain minimum net capital as defined under Rule 15c3-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and complies with the alternative capital requirement, which requires a broker-dealer to maintain net capital equal to the greater of \$250 thousand or 2% of the combined aggregate debit balances arising from customer transactions. The net capital rule also provides that equity capital may not be withdrawn or cash dividends paid if resulting net capital would be less than the greater of 5% of combined aggregate debit items or 120% of the minimum required net capital. As of October 31, 2003, HRBFA's net capital of \$120.3 million, which was 18.9% of aggregate debit items, exceeded its minimum required net capital of \$12.7 million by \$107.6 million. Although HRBFA has always exceeded its minimum net capital requirements, during the six months ended October 31, 2003 the Company contributed \$32.0 million of additional capital to HRBFA.

To manage short-term liquidity, HRBFA maintains a \$300 million unsecured credit facility with BFC, its indirect corporate parent. As of October 31, 2003 there were no outstanding balances on this facility.

Liquidity needs relating to client trading and margin-borrowing activities are met primarily through cash balances in client brokerage accounts and working capital. Management believes these sources of funds will continue to be the primary sources of liquidity for Investment Services. Stock loans have historically been used as a secondary source of funding and could be used in the future, if warranted.

Securities borrowed and securities loaned transactions are generally reported as collateralized financings. These transactions require the Company to deposit cash and/or collateral with the lender. Securities loaned consist of securities owned by customers, which were purchased on margin. When loaning securities, the Company receives cash collateral approximately equal to the value of the securities loaned. The amount of cash collateral is adjusted, as required, for market fluctuations in the value of the securities loaned. Interest rates paid on the cash collateral fluctuate as short-term interest rates change.

To satisfy the margin deposit requirement of client option transactions with the Options Clearing Corporation (OCC), Investment Services pledges customers' margined securities. Pledged securities as of October 31, 2003 totaled \$73.8 million, an excess of \$18.6 million over the margin requirement.

Management believes the funding sources for Investment Services are stable. Liquidity risk within this segment is primarily limited to maintaining sufficient capital levels to obtain securities lending liquidity to support margin borrowing by customers.

International Tax Operations: International Tax Operations provided \$16.3 million in cash from operating activities during the quarter primarily due to higher earnings during the Australian tax season and collections of receivables from Revenue Canada related to its discounted return program.

International Tax Operations are generally self-funded. Cash balances are held in Canada, Australia and the United Kingdom independently in local currencies. H&R Block Canada has a commercial paper program up to \$125 million (Canadian). At October 31, 2003, there was no commercial paper outstanding.

CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash used in operating activities totaled \$463.4 million for the six months ended October 31, 2003, compared with \$349.8 million for the six months ended October 31, 2002.

Cash expenditures during the six months ended October 31, 2003 relating to investing and financing activities include the purchase of property and equipment (\$43,6 million), payments on acquisition debt (\$45.1 million), payment of dividends (\$68.1 million), payments related to business acquisitions (\$123.3 million) and the acquisition of treasury shares (\$178.8 million).

Cash and cash equivalents — restricted totaled \$571.2 million at October 31, 2003. HRBFA held \$527.1 million of this total segregated in a special reserve account for the exclusive benefit of customers pursuant to Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Restricted cash held by Mortgage Operations totaled \$32.6 million at October 31, 2003 as a result of cash held for outstanding commitments to fund mortgage loans. Restricted cash of \$11.5 million at October 31, 2003 held by Business Services is related to funds held to pay payroll taxes on behalf of its clients.

On September 12, 2001, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of 15 million shares of common stock. On June 11, 2003 the Company's Board of Directors approved an authorization to repurchase up to 20 million additional shares of its common stock. During the first half of fiscal year 2004, the Company purchased 4.1 million shares pursuant to these authorizations at an aggregate price of \$177.6 million, or an average price of \$42.99 per share. There are approximately 17.8 million shares remaining under the June 2003 authorization at October 31, 2003. The Company plans to continue to purchase its shares on the open market in accordance with this authorization, subject to various factors including the price of the stock, the ability to maintain progress toward a capital structure that will support a single A rating, the availability of excess cash, the ability to maintain liquidity and financial flexibility, compliance with securities laws and other investment opportunities available.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

The Company has commitments to fund mortgage loans in its pipeline of \$3.2 billion at October 31, 2003, subject to contract verification. External market forces impact the probability of loan commitments being closed, and therefore, total commitments outstanding do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. If the loan commitments are exercised, they will be funded through the Company's off-balance sheet arrangements.

For the six months ended October 31, 2003, the final disposition of loans was 33% securitizations and 67% third-party whole loan sales. For the six months ended October 31, 2002, the final disposition of loans was 43% securitizations and 57% third-party whole loan sales.

In the second quarter of fiscal year 2004, the warehouse facilities utilized by the Trusts were increased to \$5.0 billion. An additional \$1.0 billion facility was added that expires in August 2004 and bears interest at one-month LIBOR plus 50 to 60 basis points. This facility is subject to similar performance triggers, limits and financial covenants as the other facilities. In November 2003, two of the existing \$1.5 billion facilities were increased to \$2.0 billion each, which increased the total warehouse facilities to \$6.0 billion.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) has decided to reissue its exposure draft, "Qualifying Special Purpose Emities and Isolation of Transferred Assets, an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 140," during the first quarter of calendar year 2004. The purpose of the proposal is to provide more specific guidance on the accounting for transfers of financial assets to a QSPE.

Provisions in the first exposure draft, if adopted, may have required the Company to consolidate its current QSPEs (the Trusts) established in its Mortgage Operations segment. As of October 31, 2003, the Trusts had assets and liabilities of \$3.8 billion. The provisions of the exposure draft are subject to FASB due process and are subject to change. The Company will continue to monitor the status of the exposure draft, and consider changes to current structures to comply with the proposed rules.

There have been no other material changes in the Company's off-balance sheet financing arrangements from those reported at April 30, 2003 in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

COMMERCIAL PAPER ISSUANCE

The Company participates in the United States and Canadian commercial paper markets to meet daily cash needs. Commercial paper is issued by BFC and H&R Block Canada, Inc., wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company.

The Company incurs short-term borrowings throughout the year primarily to fund seasonal working capital needs, dividend payments and purchases of treasury stock. Because of the seasonality of its businesses, the Company has historically had short-term borrowings throughout

the year. Borrowings of \$124.6 million were outstanding at October 31, 2003, compared with \$481.6 million at October 31, 2002.

U.S. commercial paper issuances are supported by an unsecured committed line of credit (CLOC) from a consortium of twenty-four banks. The \$2.0 billion CLOC is subject to annual renewal in August 2004 and has a one-year term-out provision with a maturity date in August 2005. This line is subject to various affirmative and negative covenants. This CLOC includes \$1.5 billion for CP back-up and general corporate purposes and \$500 million for working capital use, general corporate purposes and CP back-up. The CLOC was undrawn at October 31, 2003.

The Canadian issuances are supported by a credit facility provided by one bank in an amount not to exceed \$125 million (Canadian). This line is subject to a minimum net worth covenant. The Canadian CLOC is subject to annual renewal in December 2003. The CLOC was undrawn at October 31, 2003.

Management believes the commercial paper market is stable. Risks to the stability of the Company's commercial paper market participation would be a short-term rating downgrade, adverse changes in the Company's financial performance, non-renewal or termination of the CLOCs, adverse publicity and operational risk within the commercial paper market. Management believes if any of these events were to occur, the CLOCs, to the extent available, could be used for an orderly exit from the commercial paper market, though at a higher cost to the Company. Additionally, the Company could turn to other sources of liquidity, including cash, debt issuance under the existing shelf registration and asset sales or securitizations.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND COMMERCIAL COMMITMENTS

In fiscal year 2000, HRB Royalty, Inc. (HRB Royalty), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, placed most of its major franchises on notice that it would not be renewing their respective franchise agreements as of the next renewal date. The agreements have expired or will expire on varying dates in fiscal years 2004 and 2005. Pursuant to the terms of the applicable franchise agreements, HRB Royalty must pay the major franchisee a "fair and equitable price" for the franchise business and such price shall not be less than eighty percent of the franchisee's revenues for the most recent twelve months ended April 30, plus the value of equipment and supplies, and certain off-season expenses.

During the six months ended October 31, 2003, franchise agreements of twelve major franchisees expired and subsidiaries of the Company began operating tax preparation businesses as company-owned operations in the franchise territories of ten former major franchisees. With respect to the two other franchisees with expired franchise agreements, one franchisee entered into a new franchise agreement with a limited term and one franchisee continued litigation challenging the expiration of the franchise agreement. Cash payments of \$118.8 million were made or accrued related to these former major franchises during the six months ended October 31, 2003.

In August 2003, a subsidiary of the Company entered into a transaction with one of the former major franchisees whose franchise agreements expired in the first quarter, pursuant to which such subsidiary acquired the stock of the franchisee and the franchisee released the Company and its

affiliates from any further liability regarding additional payments under the major franchise agreements. With the exceptions of the former franchisee that executed a release and the franchisee that entered into a new franchise agreement, the court will determine if any additional payments are required for these franchise businesses. The first trial relating to one major franchisee was held in October 2003. At the conclusion of this trial, the jury rendered a verdiet and the court entered a judgment requiring the Company to make an additional payment of \$3.2 million for the franchise business. As of October 31, 2003, the Company recorded this liability in accounts payable, accured expenses and other on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The original payment for the franchise business made in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004 was \$5.0 million. The outcome of the trial is subject to post-trial motions and possible appeals.

In light of the continuing litigation and possible negotiation with the former major franchisees, there is no certainty regarding the ultimate amount of payments or that subsidiaries of the Company will commence operations in all of the remaining former major franchise territories. Moreover, it is possible that HRB Royalty and certain former franchisees could agree to other arrangements, some of which may not require payments for the franchise businesses or any related assets.

There have been no other material changes in the Company's contractual obligations and commercial commitments from those reported at April 30, 2003 in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

Certain state laws restrict or prohibit prepayment penalties on mortgage loans, and the Company relied on the federal Alternative Mortgage Transactions Parity Act (Parity Act) and related rules issued in the past by the Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS) to preempt state limitations on prepayment penalties. The Parity Act was enacted to extend to financial institutions, other than federally chartered depository institutions, the federal preemption that federally chartered depository institutions enjoy. However, in September 2002, the OTS released a new rule that reduced the scope of the Parity Act preemption effective July 1, 2003 and, as a result, the Company can no longer rely on the Parity Act to preempt state restrictions on prepayment penalties. The elimination of this federal preemption requires compliance with state restrictions on prepayment penalties. These restrictions prohibit the Company from charging any prepayment penalty in six states and restrict the amount or duration of prepayment penalties that the Company may impose in an additional eleven states. This places the Company at a competitive disadvantage relative to financial institutions that continue to enjoy federal preemption of such state restrictions. Such institutions can charge prepayment penalties without regard to state restrictions and, as a result, may be able to offer loans with interest rate and loan fee structures that are more attractive than the interest rate and loan fee structures that the Company is able to offer. It is estimated that the net impact to Mortgage Operations will be a reduction in revenues of approximately \$35.0 million in fiscal year 2004 as a result of the climination of prepayment penalties.

The United States, various state, local, provincial and foreign governments and some self-regulatory organizations have enacted statutes and ordinances, and/or adopted rules and

regulations, regulating aspects of the businesses in which the Company's subsidiaries are involved, including, but not limited to, commercial income tax return preparers, income tax courses, the electronic filing of income tax returns, the facilitation of refund anticipation loans, loan originations and assistance in loan originations, mortgage lending, privacy, consumer protection, franchising, sales methods, brokers, broker-dealers and various aspects of securities transactions, financial planners, investment advisors, accountants and the accounting practice. The Company's subsidiaries seek to determine the applicability of such statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations (collectively, Laws) and comply with those Laws that apply to their activities. From time to time in the ordinary course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries receive inquiries from governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding the applicability of Laws to the products and services offered by the Company's subsidiaries. In response to past inquiries, the Company's subsidiaries have agreed to comply with such Laws, convinced the authorities that such Laws were not applicable or that compliance already exists, and/or modified such subsidiaries' activities in the applicable jurisdiction to avoid the application of all or certain parts of such Laws. The Company's management believes that the past resolution of such inquiries and its ongoing compliance with Laws have not had a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company cannot predict what effect future Laws, changes in interpretations of existing Laws, or the results of future regulator inquiries with respect to the applicability of Laws may have on the Company's subsidiaries, the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

The information contained in this Form 10-Q and the exhibits hereto may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such statements are based upon current information, expectations, estimates and projections regarding the Company, the industries and markets in which the Company operates, and management's assumptions and beliefs relating thereto. Words such as "will," "plan," "expect," "remain," "intend," "estimate," "approximate," and variations thereof and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These statements speak only as of the date on which they are made, are not guarantees of future performance, and involve certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Therefore, actual outcomes and results could materially differ from what is expressed, implied or forecast in such forward-looking statements. Such differences could be caused by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the uncertainty of laws, legislation, regulations, supervision and licensing by Federal, state and local authorities and self-regulatory organizations and their impact on any lines of business in which the Company's subsidiaries are involved; unforeseen compliance costs; the uncertainty that the Company will achieve or exceed its revenue, income and earnings per share growth goals and expectations for fiscal year 2004; the uncertainty that actual fiscal year 2004 financial results will fall within the guidance provided by the Company; the uncertainty that the growth rate for mortgage originations in the Mortgage Operations segment will equal or exceed the growth rate experienced in fiscal year 2003 or the first and second quarters of liquidity for each of the lines of business of the Company; changes in interest rates; changes in economic, political or regulatory environments; changes in competition and the effects of such

changes; the inability to implement the Company's strategies; changes in management and management strategies; the Company's inability to successfully design, create, modify and operate its computer systems and networks; the uncertainty of assumptions utilized to estimate cash flows from residual interests in securitizations and mortgage servicing rights; the uncertainty of assumptions and criteria used in the testing of goodwill and long-lived assets for impairment; litigation involving the Company and its subsidiaries; the uncertainty as to the outcome of any litigation; the uncertainty as to the timing or cost of commencement of operations in former major franchise territories or the fair and equitable price to be paid for any major franchise business; and risks described from time to time in reports and registration statements filed by the Company and its subsidiaries with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Readers should take these factors into account in evaluating any such forward-looking statements. The Company undertakes no obligation to update publicly or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

There have been no material changes in market risk from those reported at April 30, 2003 in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted under the Securities Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

In conjunction with management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer, the Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report. Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer have concluded these controls and procedures are effective. There have been no significant changes in internal controls, or in other factors, which would significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of evaluation.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1, LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

RAL Litigation

The Company reported in current reports on Forms 8-K, previous quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and in its annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 30, 2003, certain events and information relating to class action litigation and putative class action litigation involving its

subsidiaries' refund anticipation loan programs (collectively, "RAL Cases"). The Company has defended numerous class action and putative class action lawsuits filed against it involving the RAL program and a variety of legal theories asserted by plaintiffs. The amounts claimed in these lawsuits have been substantial in some instances. Of the cases that are no longer pending, some were dismissed on the Company's motions for dismissal or summary judgment, some were dismissed voluntarily by the plaintiffs after a denial of class certification, and some were settled. Two RAL Cases involving statewide classes (discussed below) had final trial court approvals of settlements during the first six months of fiscal year 2004 and two other RAL Cases were dismissed in August 2003 in connection with one of those settlements. One new putative class action RAL Case was filed in August 2003. The Company continues to believe it has meritorious defenses to the RAL Cases and intends to defend the remaining RAL Cases vigorously. However, there can be no assurances as to the outcome of the pending RAL Cases individually or in the aggregate, and there can be no assurances on and the impact of the RAL Cases on the Company's financial position. The following is updated information regarding the pending RAL Cases in which developments occurred during or after the three months ended October 31, 2003:

Ronnie and Nancy Haese, et al. v. H&R Block Inc., et al., Case No. CV96-4213, District Court of Kleberg County, Texas, "Haese I") and Ronnie and Nancy Haese, et al. v. H&R Block Inc., et al., Case No. CV-99-314-D, District Court of Kleberg County, Texas ("Haese II"), filed originally as one action on July 30, 1996. On November 19, 2002, the Company announced that a settlement had been reached pursuant to which the Company and its major franchisec will issue coupons to class members that may be redeemed over a five-consecutive-year period following final approval of the settlement and once all appeals have been exhausted. Each class member will receive a packet containing 15 coupons under the settlement. Three coupons will be redeemable each year — one for a \$20 rebate on tax preparation or electronic filing services at Block offices, one that may be redeemed for TaxCut Platinum tax preparation software (or a product of equivalent value), and one that may be redeemed for Tax Planning Advisor, a tax planning book (or a product of equivalent value). The settlement also provides that defendants will be responsible for the payment of court-approved legal fees up to \$49 million and expenses of class counsel up to \$900,000. As a result of the settlement announcement, the Company recorded a liability and pretax expense of \$41.7 million during the second quarter of fiscal year 2003, which represented, at that time, the Company's best estimate of its share of the settlement cost for plaintiff class attorneys' fees and expenses, tax products and associated mailing expenses. The Company paid the award of \$49.9 million of attorneys' fees and expenses to class counsel on August 22, 2003. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003 and prior to the filling of the final settlement agreement with the court and any motions for approval of the settlement and legal fees and expenses of class counsel, the plaintiffs had filed a motion asking the Texas court to direct that \$26 million of awarded class counsel fees be paid to the plaintiff class members. A hearing on the final approval of the settlement agreement was held on June 24, 2003, and the judge entered a final judgment on June 24, 2003 fully and finally approving the settlement agreement, finding it fair, adequate and reasonable and that it protects the rights of the class, is in the best interests of the settlement class and meets all criteria required by Texas law. As a part of the final judgment, the court also (1) dismissed with prejudice the claims of class members who obtained RALs in Texas during the period from 1992 through 1996; (2) granted defendants' Supplemental Motion for Summary Judgment as to class members who only

obtained RALs from 1988 through 1991, and ordered that such defendants take nothing on their claims against the defendants; (3) granted defendants' Motion to Compel Arbitration as to those members of the class who obtained a RAL for the first time from 1997 to 2002, and dismissed the claims of those class members without prejudice as to those members' rights to pursue those claims through binding arbitration; (4) vacated its January 30, 1998 Order pertaining to arbitration clauses and contacts with the class; and (5) withdrew its rulings as to fiduciary duty, breach or the nature of the breach thereof, and for forfeiture as reflected in the Court's November 6, 2002 letter. In a separate Order dated June 24, 2003, the Court found that the awarding of attorneys' and expenses was appropriate and ordered that class counsel and objectors' class counsel be awarded attorneys' fees in the amount of \$49.0 million on condition that, upon payment of the fees to class counsels' trust account, class counsel shall pay \$26.0 million of the attorneys' fees to the class members pursuant to an approved distribution plan. The Order also provided that \$100,000 from the award of attorneys' fees be used to create a cy pres fund pursuant to an approved cy pres plan and specified the manner in which the remaining award of attorneys' fees was to be distributed among the class counsel and objectors' class counsel. There were no appeals of such final judgment and Order relating to attorneys' fees and expenses. In addition to the liability that has already been recorded and/or paid, the Company will reduce revenues associated with tax preparation services as the coupons are redeemed each year. Distribution of the settlement coupons was made following the end of the second quarter.

Haese II arose from plaintiffs' splitting off some claims from Haese I and, in connection with the settlement of Haese I, the case was dismissed on August 20, 2003.

Veronica I. Martinez, et al. v. H&R Block, Inc., et al., Case No. 02-3629-E in the District Court of Nueces County, Texas, was dismissed on August 20, 2003, in accordance with the settlement agreement involved in the settlement of Haese I.

Lynne A. Carnegie, et al. v. Household International, Inc., H&R Block, Inc., et al., (formerly Joel E. Zawikowski, et al. v. Beneficial National Bank, H&R Block, Inc., Block Financial Corporation, et al.) Case No. 98 C 2178, United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division. On April 15, 2003, the District Court judge declined to approve a \$25 million settlement of this matter, finding that counsel for the settlement plaintiffs had been inadequate representatives of the plaintiff class and failed to sustain their burden of showing that the settlement was fair. The judge appointed new counsel for the plaintiffs in May 2003 and named their client, Lynne Camegie, as lead plaintiff. The new counsel for the plaintiffs filed an amended complaint and a motion for partial summary judgment during the quarter ended July 31, 2003. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss, a brief in response to allegations in the plaintiffs' amended complaint relating to class certification, and responses to plaintiffs' motion for partial summary judgment. Extensive discovery is proceeding. In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, the Company recorded a receivable in the amount of its \$12.5 million share of the settlement fund and recorded a reserve of \$12.5 million consistent with the existing settlement authority of the Board of Directors. The defendants requested the release of the escrowed settlement fund and the Company's \$12.5 million share of such fund was received during the second quarter of fiscal year 2004. The Company intends to defend the case vigorously and there are no assurances that the matter will result in a settlement or as to the amount of any settlement.

Belinda Peterson, et al. v. H&R Block Tax Services, Inc., Case No. 95CI12389, in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. A settlement was reached in April 2003 involving an estimated maximum total amount of \$295,000. As a part of the settlement, class members who submit a claim will receive \$25 in cash, with a guaranteed minimum total payout of \$40,000 and a maximum total payout of \$55,000. Class counsel will receive \$220,000, the named class representative will receive \$5,000, and it is expected that it will cost up to \$15,000 to administer the settlement. Preliminary approval of the settlement was granted on June 12, 2003 and notices of the settlement and claim forms have been sent to the class. The settlement was approved and a judgment entered after a final fairness hearing held in October 2003.

Levon and Geral Mitchell, et al. v. H&R Block and Ruth R. Wren, Case No. CV-95-2067, in the Circuit Court of Mobile County, Alabama. The court granted plaintiffs' motion for class certification during the quarter ended July 31, 2003, and the defendants filed their notice of appeal regarding such certification on August 14, 2003.

Roy Carbajal, et al. v. H&R Block Tax Services, Inc., et al., Case No. 00C-0626 in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. The defendants' motion to compel arbitration was granted on September 16, 2003, and the case was dismissed. Plaintiffs have appealed.

Abby Thomas, et al. v. Beneficial National Bank, H&R Block, Inc., et al., Case No. 4:03-CV-00775 GTE in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Arkansas, Western Division, was originally filed in the Circuit Court for Phillips County, Arkansas on August 12, 2003, and was subsequently removed to federal court. It is a putative class action alleging fraudulent misrepresentation, fraudulent concealment, dual agency, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of Arkansas Deceptive and Unconscionable Trade Practices Law, violation of Arkansas' Secret Payments or Allowance of Rebates and Refunds Law, unjust enrichment, breach of contract and deceit in connection with the RAL program. The complaint requests that the court certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained a RAL from September 1987 through December 1997, who do not have an arbitration provision in their contract. It also seeks a subclass of class members who are 60 years of age or older, or who are Disabled Persons under Arkansas Statutes section 4-88-201. Plaintiffs seek an unspecified amount of damages, restitution, equitable relief, attorneys' fees, and costs of court. Defendants have moved to dismiss and compel arbitration. Plaintiffs thereafter filed an amended complaint and a motion to remand the case to state court. On December 8, 2003, the federal court denied plaintiffs' motion to remand.

Dennis I. Smith v. H&R Block, et al., Case No. 3:03CV7181 in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, Western Division. The Company was not served with the original complaint filed in the matter. The Company was served with an amended complaint in November 2003, alicging RICO violations, fraud, breach of fiduciary duties, negligence, conversion, and violation of Ohio consumer fraud statutes as a result of the wrongful deprivation of all or part of plaintiff's tax refunds under the "Rapid Refund" program. The complaint generally alleges violations of the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act and appears to relate to the

cross-collection of prior RAL debt by banks involved in the RAL program or the refund anticipation check program. The amended complaint does not include any class allegations.

Shareholder Matter

Paul White, et al. v. H&R Block, et al., consolidated Case Numbers 02CV8965, 02CV9661, 02CV9682 and 02CV9830, respectively, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, involves four cases in which the respective named plaintiffs seek to represent a class of shareholders who purchased the Company's stock between November 8, 1997 and November 6, 2002, and allege that the Company and certain of its current and former officers and directors violated Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder by failing to disclose to shareholders various cases in which the Company had been sued regarding the RAL program, by failing to set adequate reserves for those cases, and by failing to disclose the supposed implications of those cases for the future of the RAL program. The four securities law cases were all assigned to the same judge and consolidated for pre-trial matters. A consolidated complaint was filed in March 2003 and the defendants responded by filing a motion to dismiss in April 2003. In response to defendants' motion to dismiss, plaintiffs informed defendants that they desired further to amend their complaint. Defendants consented to the filing of an amended complaint as a pleading matter, the plaintiffs filed the amended complaint, and the defendants filed a motion to dismiss it in August 2003. The Company believes the claims in these actions are without merit and intends to defend them vigorously.

Peace of Mind Litigation

Lorie J. Marshall, et al. v. H&R Block Tax Services, Inc., et al., Civil Action 2002L000004, in the Circuit Court of Madison County, Illinois, is a class action case filed on January 18, 2002, as to which the court granted plaintiffs' first amended motion for class certification on August 27, 2003. Plaintiffs' claims consist of five counts relating to the defendants' Peace of Mind program under which the applicable tax return preparation subsidiary assumes liability for the cost of additional tax assessments attributable to tax return preparation error. The plaintiffs allege that defendants' sale of its Peace of Mind guarantee constitutes statutory fraud by selling insurance without a license, an unfair trade practice, by omission and by "cramming' (i.e., charging customers for the guarantee even though they did not request it and/or did not want it), and constitutes a breach of fiduciary duty. A hearing on the motion to certify both a nationwide plaintiff class and a nationwide defendant class was held on August 14, 2003, and, on August 27, 2003, the court certified the following plaintiff classes: (1) all persons who were charged a separate fee for Peace of Mind by "H&R Block" or a defendant H&R Block class member from January 1, 1997 to final judgment; (2) all persons who reside in certain class states and who were charged a separate fee for Peace of Mind by "H&R Block," or a defendant H&R Block class member, and that was not licensed to sell insurance, from January 1, 1997 to final judgment; and (3) all persons who had an unsolicited charge for Peace of Mind posted to their bills by "H&R Block" or a defendant H&R Block class member from January 1, 1997, to final judgment. Among those excluded from the plaintiff classes are all persons who received the Peace of Mind guarantee through an H&R Block Premium office and all persons who reside in Texas and Alabama. The court also certified a defendant class consisting of any entity with the names

"H&R Block" or "HRB" in its name, or otherwise affiliated or associated with H&R Block Tax Services, Inc., and which sold or sells the Peace of Mind product. Defendants have filed a motion asking the trial court to certify the class certification issues for interlocutory appeal.

There are two other putative class actions pending against the Company in Texas and Alabama that involve the Peace of Mind guarantee. The Texas case involves the same attorneys for the plaintiffs as are involved in the Marshall litigation in Illinois and substantially similar allegations. The Alabama case involves allegations of selling insurance without of license in connection with the Peace of Mind program, the erroneous preparation of income tax returns that subjected plaintiffs to audits, failure to provide assistance in responding to auditors' requests, failure to pay the penalties, interest, and additional taxes under Block's standard guarantee and Peace of Mind programs, unjust enrichment, and breach of contract. No classes have been certified in either of these two cases. The Company believes the claims in these Peace of Mind actions are without merit and intends to defend them vigorously. However, there can be no assurances as to the outcome of these pending actions individually or in the aggregate, and there can be no assurances on the impact of these actions on the Company's financial condition.

Franchise Litigation

The Company is a named defendant in litigation entitled William R. Smith, Inc., et al. v. H&R Block, Inc., et al., Case No. 99-CV-206379, pending in the Circuit Court of Jackson County, Missouri (previously known as Armstrong Business Services, Inc., et al. v. H&R Block, Inc., et al.). The action was filed by certain "major" franchisees against the Company and certain of its subsidiaries relating to alleged breaches of contract and other matters. The Company's subsidiary, HRB Royalty, Inc., the franchisor under the applicable franchise agreements, filed a counterclaim and subsequently a motion for summary judgment seeking a declaration that HRB Royalty, Inc. could elect not to renew the major franchise agreements when their present five-year terms came to an end. Such motion for summary judgment was granted in March 2001 and upheld on appeal, HRB Royalty notified the plaintiff major franchisees in 2000 that it did not intend to renew their franchise agreements at the expiration of the current renewal terms and that the agreements would terminate at that time. The renewal dates vary among the franchisees. Pursuant to the franchise agreements, HRB Royalty must pay a "fair and equitable price" to the franchisee for franchisee's franchise business, and such price must be no less than 80% of the franchisee's revenues for the most recent 12 months ended April 30, plus the value of equipment and supplies, and certain off-season expenses. The Circuit Court ruled in May 2003 that major franchise agreements with renewal terms scheduled to expire prior to July 1, 2003, will expire on July 1, 2003, and other major franchise agreements will expire as their renewal terms expire commencing in September 2003 and ending in fiscal year 2005. The Court ordered defendants to pay for the franchise businesses as provided in the franchise agreements on the applicable dates of expiration. During the six months ended October 31, 2003, franchise agreements of twelve major franchisees expired and subsidiaries of the Company began operating tax preparation businesses as company-owned operations in the franchise territories previously operated by ten former major franchisees. Cash payments of \$118.8 million were made or accrued related to these former major franchise businesses during the six months ended October 31, 2003. In August 2003, a subsidiary of the Company entered into a transaction with one of the major franchisees whose franchise agreements had expired in the first quarter, pursuant to which such

subsidiary acquired the stock of the franchisee and the franchisee released the Company and its affiliates from any further liability regarding additional payments under the major franchise agreements. In addition, during the first quarter of fiscal year 2004, a Company subsidiary and one major franchise entered into a new franchise agreement with a limited term and a release of the Company and its affiliates from any liability in the litigation, including any liability regarding payments for the franchise business under the prior major franchise agreement. With the exception of the franchisees that have executed releases and the franchisee that entered into a new franchise agreement, the court will determine if any additional payments are required for these franchise businesses. There is no certainty as to the timing and final cost of commencement of operations in the former major franchise territories or the payments of fair and equitable prices for the franchise businesses.

In Smith, plaintiffs' claims against the Company and its subsidiaries remain in the trial court. In their second amended potition, the plaintiffs seek in excess of \$20 million in actual damages, punitive damages, unspecified statutory damages, declaratory, injunctive and other relief, including attorneys' fees under allegations of breach of contract, breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing, unfair business practices, state anti-trust violations, breach of fiduciary duty, prima facie tort, violations of various state franchise statutes, fraud and misrepresentation, waiver and estoppel, ambiguity and reformation, relief with respect to a post-termination covenant not to compete in the franchise agreements, and a request for a fair and equitable payment upon nonrenewal of the franchise agreements. The major franchisees allege, among other things, that the sale of TaxCut income tax return preparation software and online tax services and the purchase of accounting firms encroached on their exclusive franchise territories. The defendants believe that the allegations against them are without merit and continue to defend the case vigorously. Management believes that amounts, if any, required to be paid by the Company and its subsidiaries in the discharge of liabilities or settlements relating to these claims of the plaintiffs in this litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

The trial involving one of the plaintiffs in the Smith litigation took place in October 2003 and involved the issues relating to that plaintiff's claims against the Company and to determine if any additional payments are required to provide the former franchise with a fair and equitable price for the franchise business. The jury rendered a verdict of \$0.9 million in favor of the plaintiff on the plaintiff's claims against the Company and a verdict of \$3.2 million with respect to additional payments for the franchise business. A subsidiary of the Company had made a payment of \$5.0 million to such plaintiff as payment for the franchise business in the first quarter of fiscal year 2004. The outcome of the trial is subject to post-trial motions and possible appeals. The next trial to take place as part of the Smith litigation is scheduled for May 2004.

Other Claims and Litigation

The Company and its subsidiaries have from time to time been party to claims and lawsuits not discussed herein arising out of its business operations, including additional claims and lawsuits concerning RALs and the Peace of Mind guarantee program, and claims and lawsuits concerning the preparation of customers' income tax returns, the electronic filing of customers' tax returns, the fees charged customers for various products and services, losses incurred by customers with

respect to their investment accounts, relationships with franchisees, denials of mortgage loans, contested mortgage foreclosures, other aspects of the mortgage business, intellectual property disputes, and contract disputes. Such lawsuits include actions by individual plaintiffs, as well as cases in which plaintiffs seek to represent a class of similarly situated customers. The amounts claimed in these claims and lawsuits are substantial in some instances and the ultimate liability with respect to such litigation and claims is difficult to predict. The Company's management considers these cases to be ordinary, routine litigation incidental to its business, believes and Company and its subsidiaries have meritorious defenses to each of them, and is defending, or intends to defend, them vigorously. While management cannot provide assurance that the Company and its subsidiaries will ultimately prevail in each instance, management believes that amounts, if any, required to be paid by the Company and its subsidiaries in the discharge of liabilities or settlements in these other matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.

Election of Many El Diseases

The annual meeting of shareholders of the registrant was held on September 10, 2003. At such meeting, three Class II directors were elected to serve three-year terms. In addition, the proposals set forth below were submitted to a vote of shareholders. With respect to the election of directors and the adoption of each proposal, the number of votes cast for, against or withheld, the number of abstentions, and the number of no votes (if applicable) were as follows:

Henry F. Frigon 150,062,319 6,370,1	Election of Class II Directors Numinee	Votes FOR	Votes WITHHELD	
Henry F. Frigon 150,062,319 6,370,1	G Kenneth Baum	154.492.796	1,939,68	
			6,370,162 3,529,958	
Approvals of an Amendment to the 2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan 142,940,871 Votes For: 12,792,495 Abstain: 699,113	Votes For: Votes Against:	m Executive Compensation Plan	12,792,495	
	tification of the Appointment of KPMC LLP as	the Registrant's Independent Accountants for the year ender	d April 30, 2004	
151 578 294		the Registrant's Independent Accountants for the year ender		
Votes For: 151,578,294 Votes Against: 4,509,546	Votes For:	the Registrant's Independent Accountants for the year ender	151,578,294	

At the close of business on July 8, 2003, the record date for the annual meeting of shareholders, there were 180,313,591 shares of Common Stock of the registrant outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting. There were 156,432,481 shares represented at the annual meeting of shareholders held on September 10, 2003.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K.

a) Exhibits

10.1	Separation Agreement dated September 4, 2003 between HRB Management, Inc. and Frank J. Cotroneo.
10.2	2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan (as amended September 10, 2003)
31.1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification by Principal Accounting Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification by Principal Accounting Officer furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted by Section 906 of the Sarbunes-Oxley Act of 2002.

b) Reports on Form 8-K

The registrant filed a current report on Form 8-K dated August 27, 2003, reporting under Item 12 thereof its issuance of a press release announcing the results of operations for its first quarter ending July 31, 2003.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

			H&R BLOCK, INC.
			(Registrant)
DATE	12/10/03	ВУ	/s/ Mark A. Ernst
			Mark A. Ernst Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
DATE	12/10/03	ВҮ	/s/ Melanie K. Coleman
			Melanie K. Coleman Vice President and Corporate Controller
			-75-

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description					
10.1	Separation Agreement dated September 4, 2003 between HRB Management, Inc. and Frank 3. Corroneo.					
10.2	2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan (as amended September 10, 2003)					
31.1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Surbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					
31.2	Certification by Principal Accounting Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					
32,1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					
32.2	Certification by Principal Accounting Officer furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.					

EXHIBIT 10.1

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

THIS TERMINATION AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into as of the 3rd day of September, 2003, by and between HRB Management, Inc., a Missouri corporation ("HRB"), and Frank J. Cotroneo ("Cotroneo").

ARTICLE ONE

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

- 1. Mutual Agreement to Terminate Employment Agreement. HRB and Cotroneo acknowledge and agree that they are parties to an Employment Agreement dated January 26, 2000 (the "Employment Agreement"), and that they desire to terminate Cotroneo's employment under the Employment Agreement by this Agreement. The parties agree that such termination of employment is mutual and shall not be considered a termination for or without "cause" or for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the Employment Agreement), except as noted for the sole purpose described in Section 4(a)(iii) of this Agreement. Such employment and the Employment Agreement will terminate effective as of the close of business on October 31, 2003, or such earlier date as is mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing (the "Termination Date"). By this Agreement, the parties agree to waive any notice of termination required by the Employment Agreement.
- 2. Surviving Obligations. Notwithstanding the above, the termination of Cotroneo's employment will not affect the following provisions of the Employment Agreement which, by their express terms as set forth therein, impose continuing obligations on one or more of the parties following termination of the Employment Agreement:
 - o Article Two, "Confidentiality," Sections 2.01, 2.02
 - o Article Three, "Non-Hiring; No Conflicts; Noncompetition," Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.04, 3.05
 - o Article Four, "Miscellaneous," Section 4.06.
 - 3. Resignation as Officer.
- (a) Cotroneo will resign (i) as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of H&R Block, Inc. ("Block") and (ii) from any and all officer and director positions held with HRB and all other subsidiaries of Block (all such other subsidiaries of Block, collectively "Affiliates" and individually an "Affiliate"). Such resignations will be effective as of the Termination Date, except as provided in Section 3(b) of this Agreement. Cotroneo will execute resignations in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A contemporaneously with his execution of this Agreement.
- (b) Cotroneo acknowledges that Block is undertaking a search for a new Chief Financial Officer and, in the event Block is prepared to elect a new Chief Financial Officer prior to the Termination Date, Cotroneo agrees to accelerate his resignation as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Block and execute a new resignation effective as of the date Block elects such new Chief Financial Officer. Such accelerated resignation shall have no effect on Cotroneo's continued employment with HRB through the Termination Date

and shall not provide grounds for Cotroneo to terminate the Employment Agreement for "qood reason."

- 4. Continued Employment: Compensation and Benefits.
- (a) In consideration of Cotroneo's promises herein, HRB agrees to continue to employ Cotroneo through the Termination Date, and that Cotroneo will be paid his base salary (at the rate of \$389,000 per year) and benefits as of the date of this Agreement through the Termination Date. Upon Cotroneo's execution of the release agreement attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Release Agreement") on the Termination Date, HRB will agree to provide the compensation and benefits as follows and as described in the Release Agreement on the terms described therein:
 - (i) In further consideration for Cotroneo's promises herein, HRB will pay to Cotroneo \$301,476 (which amount represents an aggregate of one-half of Cotroneo's (A) annual base salary and (B) target short-term incentive compensation for HRB's fiscal year 2004, each determined as of the date of this Agreement) over the 6-month period beginning on the Termination Date in semi-monthly equal installments of \$25,123 (less required tax withholdings and elected benefit withholdings). Such payments shall not encompass payment to Cotroneo for any unused vacation or other paid time off accrued as of the Termination Date, payment for which will be made in accordance with HRB's policy as soon as administratively feasible after the Termination Date.
 - (ii) Cotroneo will remain eligible to participate in those health and welfare plans maintained by HRB offering medical, dental, vision, employee assistance, flexible spending account, life insurance, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance benefits during the 6-month period beginning on the Termination Date on the same basis as employees of HRB, after which Cotroneo may be eligible to continue coverage of those benefits provided under group health plans in accordance with his rights under Section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code.
 - (iii) For the limited purpose of permitting Cotroneo to exercise those stock options to purchase shares of Block's common stock granted to Cotroneo by Block ("Stock Options") that are outstanding and exercisable as of the Termination Date, for the first 3 months after the Termination Date, HRB agrees to characterize Cotroneo's termination of employment as a termination of employment by HRB without "cause." Such characterization shall have no effect on the number of Stock Options outstanding and exercisable as of the Termination Date. A list of the Stock Options existing and exercisable as of the date of this Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit C.
- (b) The compensation and benefits described in Section 4(a) of this Agreement will cease and no further compensation and benefits will be provided to Cotroneo under the Release Agreement if Cotroneo knowingly violates any of his post-employment obligations as set forth in Sections 2 and 6 of this Agreement. If Cotroneo unknowingly violates any of his post-employment obligations as set forth in Sections 2 and 6 of this Agreement, Cotroneo agrees to take such actions as are necessary to correct the violation(s) once he is made aware of the violation(s).

- (c) The parties agree that, in accordance with Section 1.06(c) of the Employment Agreement, HRB shall have no further financial obligations to Cotroneo under the Employment Agreement and no further payments of base salary or other compensation or benefits shall be payable by HRB to Cotroneo, except (i) as required by the express terms of any written benefit plans or written arrangements maintained by HRB and applicable to Cotroneo as of the Termination Date, (ii) as may be required by law, or (iii) as have been mutually agreed upon between the parties in this Agreement.
- (d) Upon Cotroneo's execution of the Release Agreement on the Termination Date, HRB, on behalf of itself, Block, and Affiliates, will on the Termination Date also execute the Release Agreement as provided for therein.
- 5. Business Expenses: Commitments. HRB will promptly pay directly, or reimburse Cotroneo for, all business expenses to the extent such expenses are paid or incurred by Cotroneo during the term of the Employment Agreement in accordance with HRB's policy in effect from time to time and to the extent such expenses were reasonable and necessary to the conduct by Cotroneo of HRB's business. During the period from the date of this Agreement through the Termination Date and at all times thereafter, Cotroneo will not initiate, make, renew, confirm or ratify any contracts or commitments for or on behalf of Block, HRB or any Affiliate without Block's prior written consent.
 - 6. Cotroneo's Responsibilities.
- (a) During the period from the date of this Agreement through the Termination Date, Cotroneo will act in a manner consistent with the standards of conduct and performance he has observed during his employment with HRB and will cooperate with management of Block, HRB and any Affiliate as requested in providing information regarding areas of his expertise and experience with Block. Cotroneo acknowledges that his employment responsibilities may be reduced prior to the Termination Date at HRB's sole discretion and that any such reduction in employment responsibilities shall not provide grounds for Cotroneo to terminate the Employment Agreement for "good reason."
- (b) After the Termination Date and for a period of one year thereafter, in the event a (i) claim is asserted against Block, HRB or any Affiliate and/or their respective employees, agents, officers, or directors or (ii) a government investigation is commenced with respect to Block, HRB or any Affiliate and/or their respective employees, agents, officers, or directors, Cotroneo will, without compensation, except for reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses, provide reasonable assistance and cooperation with Block, HRB and Affiliates in connection with such a claim or government investigation. Thereafter Cotroneo will similarly assist and cooperate with Block, HRB and/or Affiliates, for which he will be reimbursed for his costs and paid reasonable compensation for his time, as agreed upon by the parties, except in litigation matters where Cotroneo is a named party. In such cases Cotroneo will continue to provide reasonable cooperation, as requested, and will receive reimbursement for his costs, but receive no compensation for his time.
- (c) Cotroneo will not at any time or in any manner (i) defame Block, HRB, or any Affiliate or their respective past or present directors and employees, (ii) make disparaging statements to the media, or to any employee or contractor of Block, HRB or any other Affiliate, concerning Block, HRB or any Affiliate, their respective past or present directors

and employees concerning any matter related to his employment or non-employment, or (iii) do any deliberate act designed primarily to injure the business or reputation of Block, HRB or any Affiliate. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to prevent Cotroneo from responding to a subpoena or other lawfully issued summons, or from providing truthful information to any law enforcement or administrative agency or prospective employer; or from making appropriate disclosures to counsel for Block, HRB, or any Affiliate, to Block's external auditors, or to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Block, as to any subject within the scope of Cotroneo's employment. Cotroneo agrees that any information permitted to be provided to a prospective employer pursuant to the prior sentence will not include information required to be held confidential in accordance with his post-employment obligations set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement.

- 7. HRB's Responsibilities. Neither HRB, Block, any Affiliates, nor any of their senior executive officers or directors will at any time or in any manner (i) defame Cotroneo, (ii) make disparaging statements to the media or to any employee or contractor of HRB, Block or Affiliates regarding Cotroneo, his performance, character, status or any other personal or professional matter, or (iii) do any deliberate act designed in whole or in part to injure, embarrass or damage Cotroneo's reputation, or interfere with his ability to obtain new employment. HRB and Cotroneo agree that HRB will respond to inquiries from Cotroneo's prospective new employers by providing the letter attached hereto as Exhibit D, and will otherwise only act consistently with its then-current practice of providing certain limited information to prospective employers of former employees. Cotroneo agrees that furnishing such letter and complying with such practice shall not constitute interference with his ability to obtain new employment. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to prevent HRB, Block, or any Affiliates from responding to a subpocha or other lawfully issued summons, or from providing truthful information to any law enforcement or administrative agency.
- 8. Third-Party Beneficiary. The parties hereto agree that Block is a third-party beneficiary as to the obligations imposed upon Cotroneo under the Employment Agreement and this Agreement and as to the rights and privileges to which HRB is entitled pursuant to the Employment Agreement and this Agreement, and that Block is entitled to all of the rights and privileges associated with such third-party-beneficiary status.
- 9. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon Cotroneo and the heirs, executors, successors and administrators of Cotroneo or his estate and property, and will inure to the benefit of HRB, Block and their successors and assigns. Cotroneo may not assign or transfer to others the obligation to perform his duties hereunder.
- 10. Specific Performance. The parties acknowledge that money damages alone will not adequately compensate HRB, Block or Cotroneo for breach of any of the covenants and agreements herein and, therefore, in the event of the breach or threatened breach of any such covenant or agreement by either party, in addition to all other remedies available at law, in equity or otherwise, a wronged party will be entitled to injunctive relief compelling specific performance of (or other compliance with) the terms hereof.
- 11. Disputes. In the event that after the parties have executed this Agreement, there is a dispute or disagreement between the pates as to the interpretation, implementation or enforcement of any aspect of this Agreement, the parties agree to submit

such dispute or disagreement to non-binding mediation. In the event any such dispute or disagreement is not resolved by mediation, the prevailing party in any subsequent litigation shall be entitled to reimbursement for reasonable legal fees that party expended in the mediation and litigation.

- 12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Release Agreement (if such Release Agreement is fully executed), and the surviving post-termination obligations of the Employment Agreement constitute the entire agreement and understanding between HRB and Cotroneo concerning the subject matter hereof. No modification, amendment, termination, or waiver of this Agreement will be binding unless in writing and signed by Cotroneo and a duly authorized officer of HRB. Failure of HRB, Block or Cotroneo to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants, or conditions hereof will not be deemed a waiver of such terms, covenants, and conditions.
- 13. Notices. Notices hereunder will be deemed delivered five days following deposit thereof in the United States mail (postage prepaid) addressed to Cotroneo at 11709 High Drive, Leawood, Kansas 66211; and to HRB at 4400 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64111; Attn: Mark A. Ernst, with a copy to James H. Ingraham, Esq., H&R Block, Inc., 4400 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64111; or to such other address and/or person designated by any party in writing to the other parties.
- 14. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and delivered by facsimile transmission confirmed promptly thereafter by actual delivery of executed counterparts.

Executed as a sealed instrument under, and to be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Missouri.

/s/ Frank J. Cotroneo
Frank J. Cotroneo

Dated: 9/4/03

HRB Management, Inc. a Missouri corporation

Dated: 4 Sept. 03

EXHIBIT A

RESIGNATION

TO: The Board of Directors of [Name of Company]:	
Effective October 31, 2003, I hereby res Company], a [Name of State] corporation.	ign as [position] of [Name of
Dated:	Frank J. Cotroneo

A-1

EXHIBIT B

RELEASE AGREEMENT

THIS RELEASE AGREEMENT ("this Release Agreement") is entered into as of the 31st day of October 2003, by and between HRB Management, Inc., a Missouri corporation ("HRB"), and Frank J. Cotroneo ("Cotroneo").

WHEREAS, HRB and Cotroneo are parties to an Agreement dated as of September 3, 2003, under which the parties mutually agreed to terminate the Employment Agreement dated January 26, 2000, by and between HRB and Cotroneo (the "Employment Agreement"), and Cotroneo's employment thereunder (the "Termination Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the pates agree as follows:

- 1. Release by Cotrongo. In consideration of HRB's promise to Cotrongo of the compensation and benefits specified in Section 5 of this Release Agreement and Section 4 of the Termination Agreement, Cotroneo for himself and for his relations, heirs, legal representatives, and assigns unconditionally releases and forever discharges H&R Block, Inc. ("Block"), HRB and each other subsidiary of Block (each such other subsidiary an "Affiliate"), their respective present and past directors, officers, employees, agents, predecessors, successors, and assigns of and from any and all claims, demands, actions, causes of action and suits of any kind whatsoever, whether under federal or state statute, local regulation or at common law or which thereafter arise from any matter, fact, circumstance, event, happening or thing whatsoever occurring or failing to occur prior to the date of this Release Agreement involving Cotroneo's employment by HRB or any Affiliate, including, without limitation, Cotroneo's hiring, compensation carned as of or before the date of this Release Agreement, the termination of Cotroneo's responsibilities as an officer of Block and as a director and/or officer of HRB and each Affiliate, Cotroneo's termination as an employee of HRB, other obligations of Block, HRB or any Affiliate (except for those obligations expressly stated in this Release Agreement, the post-termination provisions of the Employment Agreement or applicable benefit plans), and further including, but not limited to, any claims for race, sex or age discrimination under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended ("ADEA"), Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the 1991 amendments of such Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, and all other federal and state statutes and common law doctrines.
 - 2. Release by HRB.
- (a) Except as provided in Section 2(b) of this Release Agreement, HRB for itself and for its present and past directors, officers, employees, predecessors, successors, assigns and Affiliates hereby unconditionally releases and forever discharges Cotroneo, his relations, assigns, heirs, legal representatives, of and from any and all claims, demands, actions, causes of action and suits of any kind whatsoever, whether under federal or state statute, local regulation or at common law or which thereafter arise from any matter, fact, circumstance, event, happening or thing whatsoever occurring or failing to occur prior to the date of this

Release Agreement involving Cotroneo's employment by HRB or any Affiliate, and the performance of bis responsibilities under the Employment Agreement.

- (b) The release described in Section 2(a) of this Release Agreement does not include a release of (i) Cotroneo's obligations under that certain letter dated March 31, 2003, addressed to James H. Ingraham attached hereto as Exhibit I, and (ii) any claims, demands, actions, causes of action and suits of any kind whatsoever involving acts of iraud, or embezzlement, whether known or unknown as of the date of this Release Agreement. The Company expressly represents that it has no knowledge or belief at this time that Cotroneo engaged in any such conduct.
- 3. Consideration of Release of ADEA Claims. With regard to the waiver/release of rights or claims under the ADEA, Cotroneo acknowledges and understands that this is a legal document and that he is legally entitled to, and has been offered, a period of twenty-one (21) days (the "Consideration Period") to consider the waiver/release of such rights or claims under this Release Agreement before signing it. After signing this Release Agreement, Cotroneo may revoke the waiver/release of rights or claims under the ADEA by giving written notice ("Revocation Notice") to Mark A. Ernst, 4400 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64111, within seven (7) days after the date of signing (such seven (7) day period, the "Revocation Period" and such date of signing, the "Signing Date"). For such revocation to be effective, the Revocation Notice must be received no later than 5:00 p.m., Kansas City, Missouri time, on the seventh (7th) day after the Signing Date. If Cotroneo provides the Revocation Notice to HRB, this Release Agreement will be null, void and unenforceable by either party, and HRB will have no obligation to make any payments or provide any benefits to Cotroneo hereunder.
- 4. Acknowledgements. Cotroneo also acknowledges that her has advised him to consult with an attorney prior to signing this release agreement or before the expiration of the revocation period. Cotroneo specifically acknowledges and agrees that either the full twenty-one (21) day consideration period has lapsed or he has been offered such twenty-one (21) day consideration period but has elected to waive and forego all of the applicable days which have not yet lapsed in such twenty-one (21) day consideration period. Cotroneo acknowledges and agrees that upon such consideration he has decided to waive and release any claims he may have under the adea, pursuant to the terms of this release agreement.
- 5. Compensation and Benefits. The parties agree that Cotroneo will receive the compensation and benefits from HRB after the Termination Date provided for in Sections 4 (a) and (if) of the Termination Agreement.
- 6. Termination of Compensation and Benefits. The compensation and benefits described in Section 4 of the Termination Agreement will cease and no further compensation and benefits will be provided to Cotroneo under this Release Agreement if Cotroneo knowingly violates any of his obligations under Sections 2 and 6 of the Termination Agreement. If Cotroneo unknowingly violates any of his obligations under Sections 2 and 6 of the Termination Agreement, Cotroneo agrees to take such actions as are necessary to correct the violation(s) once he is made aware of the violation(s).
- 7. This Release Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the parties under the Termination Agreement.

the heirs, executors, successors, and administrators of Cotroneo or his estate and property, and shall inure to						
the benefit of HRB, Block and their successors and assigns. Cotroneo may not assign or transfer to others the						
obligation to perform his duties hereunder. Executed as a sealed instrument under, and to be governed by,						
construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Missouri.						
Frank J. Cotroneo						
11444 0. 00020400						
Dated:						
Dated.						
*						

8. Successors and Assigns. This Release Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon Cotroneo and

HRB Management, Inc. a Missouri corporation

By:
Mark A. Ernst

President and Chief Executive Officer

Dated:

James H. Ingraham Senior Vice President and General Counsel H&R Block, Inc. 4400 Main Street Kansas City, MO 64111

Re: Undertaking

Dear Mr. Ingraham:

I understand that the Board of Directors of H&R Block, Inc. (the "Company") has determined to indemnify me, to the fullest extent permissible under Missouri law and the Company's Bylaws, in connection with the recently-filed securities class action naming me as a co-defendant, including White v. H&R Block, Inc. et al, Smith v. H&R Block, Inc. et al, Rodney v. H&R Block, Inc., et al, McCormack v. H&R Block, Inc. et al, and any other related case (collectively, the "RAL Disclosure Litigation"). I also understand that the Company will pay, on my behalf and as they accrue, all expenses incurred in defending the RAL Disclosure Litigation prior to its final disposition.

I hereby undertake to repay such amounts advanced by the Company on my behalf unless it shall ultimately be determined (whether by the Board of Directors or otherwise) that I am entitled to be indemnified because I acted in good faith and in a manner I reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed, to the best interests of the Company.

Very truly yours,

/s/ FRANK J. COTRONEO
Frank J. Cotroneo

Dated: 3/31/03

OPTIONEE STATEMENT

H&R BLOCK, INC.

EXERCISABLE AS OF 9/3/2003

FRANK J. COTRONEO

GRANT DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	PTAN LU	GRANT TYPE	OPTIONS GRANTED OR TRANSFERRED TO	OPTION PRICE	OPTIONS/DATE TRANSFERRED DUT	OPTIONS OUISTANDING	OPTIO EXERCIS	
2/21/2000	3/21/2010	84 1	Inceptive	14,856	\$20.1875		14,856	14,856	CURRENT
2/21/2000	2/21/2010	84 1	Non-Qualified	25,144	\$20.1875		25,144	25,14	CURRENT
6/30/2000	6/30/2010	84 1	Incentive	1	\$16,1875		1	1	CURRENT
6/30/2000	6/30/2010	84 1	Non-Gualified	69,999	\$16.1875		23,333	23,333	CURRENT
6/30/2001	6/30/2011	84 1	Incentive	3,098	\$32.2750		3,098	ŋ	CHRRENT
4, 24,	-,								06/30/2006
6/30/2001	6/30/2011	84 1	Non-Qualified	66,902	\$32.2750		43,570	Q.	CURRENT
-,									n6/30/2005
									06/30/2006
6/30/2002	6/30/2012	84 1	Incentive	1,332	\$46.1500		4,332	0	CURRENT
									1 06/30/2004 1 06/30/2005
								2,166 01	CURRENT
6/30/2002	6/30/2012	64 1	Non-Qualified	50,668	\$46.1500		50,638		06/30/2004
									06/30/2005
									06/30/2006
			Non Qualified	45.000	\$43,2500		45.000	0	CURRENT
6/30/2003	6/30/2013	84]	Non Qualified	45,000	243,4300		4.7,000		1 06/10/2004
									1 06/30/2005
									06/30/2008
Optiones To	otale			280,000			210.002	63,334	

EXHIBIT D

REFERENCE LETTER

To Whom It May Concern:

Frank Cotroneo was Senior Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer of H&R Block from February 21, 2000 to October 31, 2003. During his tenure, Mr. Cotroneo was an integral member of our management team. Frank left to pursue other opportunities, and his departure was amicable. We wish him well.

Sincerely yours.

Mark A. Ernst

H&R BLOCK, INC.

2003 LONG-TERM EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN (AS AMENDED SEPTEMBER 10, 2003)

- 1. PURPOSES. The purposes of this 2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan are to provide incentives and rewards to those employees largely responsible for the success and growth of H&R Block, Inc. and its subsidiary corporations, and to assist all such corporations in attracting and retaining executives and other key employees with experience and ability.
 - 2. DEFINITIONS.
- (a) AWARD means one or more of the following: shares of Common Stock, Restricted Shares, Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Performance Shares, Performance Units and any other rights which may be granted to a Recipient under the Plan.
 - (b) COMMITTEE means the Compensation Committee described in Section 3.
- (c) COMMON STOCK means the Common Stock, without par value, of the Company
- (d) COMPANY means H&R Block, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and, unless the context otherwise requires, includes its "subsidiary corporations" (as defined in Section 424(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) and their respective divisions, departments and subsidiaries and the respective divisions, departments and subsidiaries of such subsidiaries.
- (e) INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION means a Stock Option which meets all of the requirements of an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (f) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in effect or hereafter amended.
- (g) PERFORMANCE PERIOD means that period of time specified by the Committee during which a Recipient must satisfy any designated performance goals in order to receive an Award.
- (h) PERFORMANCE SHARE means the right to receive, upon satisfying designated performance goals within a Performance Period, shares of Common Stock, cash, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, based on the market value of shares of Common Stock covered by such Performance Shares at the close of the Performance Period.
- (i) PERFORMANCE UNIT means the right to receive, upon satisfying designated performance goals within a Performance Period, shares of Common Stock, cash, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock.
- (j) PLAN means this 2003 Long-Term Executive Compensation Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time.
- (k) RECIPIENT means an employee of the Company who has been granted an $\mbox{\bf Award}$ under the $\mbox{\bf Plan.}$

- (1) RESTRICTED SHARE means a share of Common Stock issued to a Recipient hereunder subject to such terms and conditions, including, without limitation, forfeiture or resale to the Company, and to such restrictions against sale, transfer or other disposition, as the Committee may determine at the time of issuance.
- (m) STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT means the right to receive, upon exercise of a stock appreciation right granted under this Plan, shares of Common Stock, cash, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, based on the increase in the market value of the shares of Common Stock covered by such stock appreciation right from the initial day of the Performance Period for such stock appreciation right to the date of exercise.
- (n) STOCK OPTION means the right to purchase, upon exercise of a stock option granted under this Plan, shares of the Company's Common Stock.
- 3. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee which shall consist of directors of the Company, to be appointed by and to serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors of the Company. A majority of the Committee members shall constitute a quorum and the acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, or acts approved in writing by a majority of the Committee, shall be valid acts of the Committee, however designated, or the Board of Directors of the Company if the Board has not appointed a Committee.

The Committee shall have full power and authority to construe, interpret and administer the Plan and, subject to the powers herein specifically reserved to the Board of Directors and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, to make determinations which shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all persons including, without limitation, the Company, the shareholders of the Company, the Board of Directors, the Recipients and any persons having any interest in any Awards which may be granted under the Plan. The Committee shall impose such additional conditions upon the grant and exercise of Awards under this Plan as may from time to time be deemed necessary or advisable, in the opinion of counsel to the Company, to comply with applicable laws and regulations. The Committee from time to time may adopt rules and regulations for carrying out the Plan and written policies for implementation of the Plan. Such policies may include, but need not be limited to, the type, size and terms of Awards to be made to Recipients and the conditions for payment of such Awards.

4. ABSOLUTE DISCRETION. The Committee may, in its sole and absolute discretion (subject to the Committee's power to delegate certain authority in accordance with the second paragraph of this Section 4), at any time and from time to time during the continuance of the Plan, (i) determine which employees of the Company shall be granted Awards under the Plan, (ii) grant to any employee so selected such an Award, (iii) determine the type, size and terms of Awards to be granted (subject to Sections 6, 10 and 11 hereof), (iv) establish objectives and conditions for receipt of Awards, (v) place conditions or restrictions on the payment or exercise of Awards, and (vi) do all other things necessary and proper to carry out the intentions of this Plan; provided, however, that, in each and every case, those Awards which are Incentive Stock Options shall contain and be subject to those requirements specified in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code and shall be granted only to those employees eligible thereunder to receive the same.

The Committee may at any time and from time to time delegate to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company authority to take any or all of the actions that may be taken by the Committee as specified in this Section 4 or in other sections of the Plan in connection with the determination of Recipients, types, sizes, terms and conditions of Awards under the Plan and the grant of any such Awards, provided that any authority so delegated (a) shall apply only to Awards to employees of the Company that are not officers of

Company under Regulation Section 240.16a-1(f) promulgated pursuant to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and (b) shall be exercised only in accordance with the Plan and such rules, regulations, guidelines, and limitations as the Committee shall prescribe.

- 5. ELIGIBILITY. Awards may be granted to any employee of the Company. No member of the Committee (other than any ex officio member) shall be eligible for grants of Awards under the Plan. An employee may be granted multiple forms of Awards under the Plan. Incentive Stock Options may be granted under the Plan to a Recipient during any calendar year only if the aggregate fair market value (determined as of the date the Incentive Stock Option is granted) of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by such Recipient during any calendar year under the Plan and any other "incentive stock option plans" (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code) maintained by the Company does not exceed the sum of \$100,000.
- 6. STOCK SUBJECT TO THE PLAN. The total number of shares of Common Stock issuable under this Plan may not at any time exceed 5,000,000 shares, subject to adjustment as provided herein. All of such shares may be issued or issuable in connection with the exercise of Incentive Stock Options. Shares of Common Stock not actually issued pursuant to an Award shall be available for future Awards. Shares of Common Stock to be delivered or purchased under the Plan may be either authorized but unissued Common Stock or treasury shares. The total number of shares of Common Stock that may be subject to one or more Awards granted to any one Recipient during a calendar year may not exceed 500,000, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 16 of the Plan.

7, AWARDS.

- (a) Awards under the Plan may include, but need not be limited to, shares of Common Stock, Restricted Shares, Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Performance Shares and Performance Units. The amount of each Award may be based upon the market value of a share of Common Stock. The Committee may make any other type of Award which it shall determine is consistent with the objectives and limitations of the Plan.
- (b) The Committee may establish performance goals to be achieved within such Performance Periods as may be selected by it using such measures of the performance of the Company as it may select as a condition to the receipt of any Award.
- 8. VESTING REQUIREMENTS. The Committee may determine that all or a portion of an Award or a payment to a Recipient pursuant to an Award, in any form whatsoever, shall be vested at such times and upon such terms as may be selected by it.
 - 9. DEFERRED PAYMENTS AND DIVIDEND AND INTEREST EQUIVALENTS.
- (a) The Committee may determine that the receipt of all or a portion of an Award or a payment to a Recipient pursuant to an Award, in any form whatsoever, shall be deferred. Deferrals shall be for such periods and upon such terms as the Committee may determine.
- (b) The Committee may provide, in its sole and absolute discretion, that a Recipient to whom an Award is payable in whole or in part at a future time in shares of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive an amount per share equal in value to the cash dividends paid per share on issued and outstanding shares as of the dividend record dates occurring during the period from the date of the Award to the date of delivery of such share to the Recipient. The Committee may also authorize, in its sole and absolute discretion, payment of an amount which a Recipient

would have received in interest on (i) any Award payable at a future time in cash during the period from the date of the Award to the date of payment, and (ii) any cash dividends paid on issued and outstanding shares as of the dividend record dates occurring during the period from the date of an Award to the date of delivery of shares pursuant to the Award. Any amounts provided under this subsection shall be payable in such manner, at such time or times, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Committee may determine in its sole and absolute discretion.

- 10. STOCK OPTION PRICE. The purchase price per share of Common Stock under each Stock Option shall be determined by the Committee, but shall not be less than market value (as determined by the Committee) of one share of Common Stock on the date the Stock Option or Incentive Stock Option is granted. Payment for exercise of any Stock Option granted hereunder shall be made (a) in cash, or (b) by delivery of Common Stock having a market value equal to the aggregate option price, or (c) by a combination of payment of cash and delivery of Common Stock in amounts such that the amount of cash plus the market value of the Common Stock equals the aggregate option price.
- 11. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHT VALUE. The base value per share of Common Stock covered by an Award in the form of a Stock Appreciation Right shall be the market value of one share of Common Stock on the date the Award is granted.
- 12. CONTINUATION OF EMPLOYMENT. The Committee shall require that a Recipient be an employee of the Company at the time an Award is paid or exercised. The Committee may provide for the termination of an outstanding Award if a Recipient ceases to be an employee of the Company and may establish such other provisions with respect to the termination or disposition of an Award on the death or retirement of a Recipient as it, in its sole discretion, deems advisable. The Committee shall have the sole power to determine the date of any circumstances which shall constitute a cessation of employment and to determine whether such cessation is the result of retirement, death or any other reason.
- 13. REGISTRATION OF STOCK. Each Award shall be subject to the requirement that if at any time the Committee shall determine that qualification or registration under any state or federal law of the shares of Common Stock, Restricted Shares, Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, or other securities thereby covered or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body is necessary or desirable as a condition of or in connection with the granting of such Award or the purchase of shares thereunder, the Award may not be paid or exercised in whole or in part unless and until such qualification, registration, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions the Committee, in its discretion, deems unacceptable.
- 14. EMPLOYMENT STATUS. No Award shall be construed as imposing upon the Company the obligation to continue the employment of a Recipient. No employee or other person shall have any claim or right to be granted an Award under the Plan.
- 15. ASSIGNABILITY. No Award granted pursuant to the Plan shall be transferable or assignable by the Recipient other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution and during the lifetime of the Recipient shall be exercisable or payable only by or to him or her.
- 16. DILUTION OR OTHER ADJUSTMENTS. In the event of any changes in the capital structure of the Company, including but not limited to a change resulting from a stock dividend or split-up, or combination or reclassification of shares, the Board of Directors shall make such equitable adjustments with respect to Awards or any provisions of this Plan as it deems necessary and appropriate, including, if necessary, any adjustment in the maximum number of shares of

Common Stock subject to the Plan, the maximum number of shares that may be subject to one or more Awards granted to any one Recipient during a calendar year, or the number of shares of Common Stock subject to an outstanding Award.

- 17. MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, REORGANIZATION, LIQUIDATION, ETC. If the Company shall become a party to any corporate merger, consolidation, major acquisition of property for stock, reorganization, or liquidation, the Board of Directors shall make such arrangements it deems advisable with respect to outstanding Awards, which shall be binding upon the Recipients of outstanding Awards, including, but not limited to, the substitution of new Awards for any Awards then outstanding, the assumption of any such Awards and the termination of or payment for such Awards.
- 18. WITHHOLDING TAXES. The Company shall have the right to deduct from all Awards hereunder paid in cash any federal, state, local or foreign taxes required by law to be withheld with respect to such Awards and, with respect to Awards paid in other than cash, to require the payment (through withholding from the Recipient's salary or otherwise) of any such taxes. Subject to such conditions as the Committee may establish, Awards payable in shares of Common Stock, or in the form of an Incentive Stock Option or Stock Option, may provide that the Recipients thereof may elect, in accordance with any applicable regulations, to satisfy all or any part of the tax required to be withheld by the Company in connection with such Award, or the exercise of such Incentive Stock Option or Stock Option, by electing to have the Company withhold a number of shares of Common Stock awarded, or purchased pursuant to such exercise, having a fair market value on the date the tax withholding is required to be made equal to or less than the amount required to be withheld.
- 19. COSTS AND EXPENSES. The cost and expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and not charged to any Award or to any Recipient.
- 20. FUNDING OF PLAN. The Plan shall be unfunded. The Company shall not be required to establish any special or separate fund or to make any other segregation of assets to assure the payment of any Award under the Plan.
- 21. AWARD CONTRACTS. The Committee shall have the power to specify the form of Award contracts to be granted from time to time pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and such contracts shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Company, the shareholders of the Company and the Recipients. No Recipient shall have or acquire any rights under the Plan except such as are evidenced by a duly executed contract in the form thus specified. No Recipient shall have any rights as a holder of Common Stock with respect to Awards hereunder unless and until certificates for shares of Common Stock or Restricted Shares are issued to the Recipient.
- 22. GUIDELINES. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have the power to provide guidelines for administration of the Plan by the Committee and to make any changes in such guidelines as from time to time the Board deems necessary.
- 23. AMENDMENT AND DISCONTINUANCE. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have the right at any time during the continuance of the Plan to amend, modify, supplement, suspend or terminate the Plan, provided that in the absence of the approval of the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock of the Company present in person or by proxy at a duly constituted meeting of shareholders of the Company, no such amendment, modification or supplement shall (i) increase the aggregate number of shares which may be issued under the Plan, unless such increase is by reason of any change in capital structure referred to in Section 16

- hereof, (ii) change the termination date of the Plan provided in Section 24, (iii) delete or amend the market value restrictions contained in Sections 10 and 11 hereof, (iv) materially modify the requirements as to eligibility for participation in the Plan, or (v) materially increase the benefits accruing to participants under the Plan, and provided further, that no amendment, modification or termination of the Plan shall in any manner affect any Award of any kind theretofore granted under the Plan without the consent of the Recipient of the Award, unless such amendment, modification or termination is by reason of any change in capital structure referred to in Section 16 hereof or unless the same is by reason of the matters referred to in Section 17 hereof.
- 24. TERMINATION. The Committee may grant Awards at any time prior to July 1, 2013, on which date this Plan will terminate except as to Awards then outstanding hereunder, which Awards shall remain in effect until they have expired according to their terms or until July 1, 2023, whichever first occurs. No Incentive Stock Option shall be exercisable later than 10 years following the date it is granted.
- 25. APPROVAL. This Plan shall take effect July 1, 2003, contingent upon prior approval by the shareholders of the Company.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

- I, Mark A. Ernst, Chief Executive Officer, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of H&R Block, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- c) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 10, 2003

/s/ MARK A. ERNST

Mark A. Ernst Chief Executive Officer H&R Block, Inc.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

- I, Melanie K. Coleman, Principal Accounting Officer, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of H&R Block, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
- a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- c) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 10, 2003

/s/ MELANIE K. COLEMAN

Melanie K. Coleman Principal Accounting Officer H&R Block, Inc.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the quarterly report of H&R Block, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending October 31, 2003 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"). I. Mark A. Ernst. Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ MARK A. ERNST

Mark A. Ernst Chief Executive Officer H&R Block, Inc. December 10, 2003

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

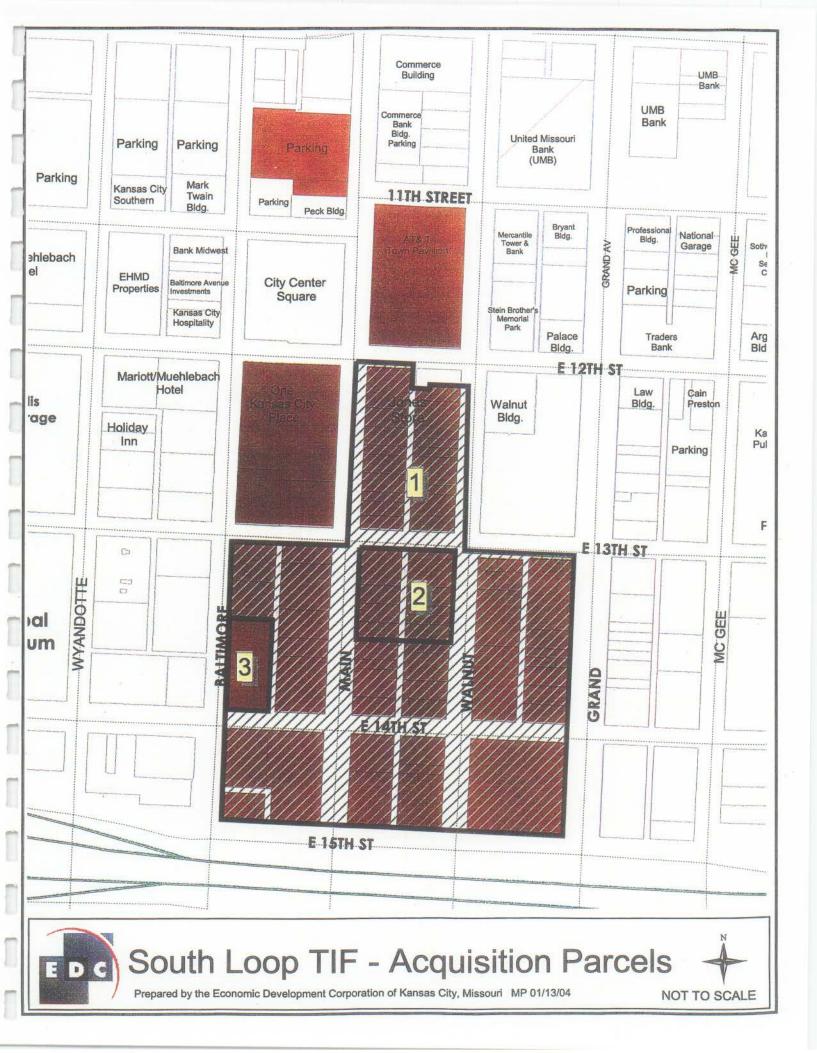
In connection with the quarterly report of H&R Block, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending October 31, 2003 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), J, Melanie K. Coleman, Principal Accounting Officer of the Company, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ MELANIE K. COLEMAN

Melanie K. Coleman Principal Accounting Officer H&R Block, Inc. December 10, 2003

Created by 10KWizard Technology www.10KWizard.com



RELOCATION ASSISTANCE PLAN

- (a) <u>Definitions</u>. The following terms, whenever used or referred to herein, shall have the following meanings:
 - (i) <u>Designated Occupants</u>. "Designated Occupants" shall mean handicapped displaced occupants and those displaced occupants who are 65 years of age or older at the time of the notice to vacate or who have an income less than the average median income for the metropolitan area as certified annually by the Director of City Development based upon standards established by the Department of Housing and Community Development of Kansas City, Missouri.
 - (ii) <u>Displaced Business</u>. "Displaced Business" shall mean any business that moves from real property within the development area as a result of the acquisition of such property, or as a result of written notice to vacate such property, or in conjunction with the demolition, alteration or repair of said property, by the Tax Increment Financing Commission pursuant to RSMo. 99.800 et. seq., as amended.
 - (iii) <u>Displaced Occupant</u>. "Displaced Occupant" shall mean any occupant who moves from real property within the development area as a result of the acquisition of such property, or as a result of written notice to vacate such property, or in connection with the demolition, alteration or repair of said property, by the Tax Increment Financing Commission pursuant to RSMO. 99.800 et. seq., as amended.
 - (iv) <u>Handicapped Occupant</u>. "Handicapped Occupant" shall mean any occupant who is deaf, legally blind, or orthopedically disabled to the extent that acquisition of other residence presents a greater burden than other occupants would encounter or that modification to the residence would be necessary.
 - (v) Occupant. "Occupant" shall mean a residential occupant of a building having lawful possession thereof, and further shall include any person in lawful possession, whether related by blood or marriage to any other occupant.
 - (vi) Person. "Person" shall mean any individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation and any life insurance company, organized under the laws of, or admitted to do business in the State of Missouri, undertaking a redevelopment project in a urban renewal area, whether organized for profit or not, estate, trust, business trust, receiver or trustee appointed by any state or federal court, syndicate, or any other group or combination acting as a unit, and shall include the male as well as the female gender and the plural as well as the singular number.
- (b) Plan Requirement. Every person approved by the Commission as a developer of property subject to be acquired by the Tax Increment Financing Commission if furtherance of a Tax Increment Financing plan shall submit to the Commission a relocation plan as part of the developer's redevelopment plan.
- (c) Contents of Plan. The relocation plan shall provide for the following:
 - (i) Payments to all displaced occupants and displaced businesses in occupancy at least ninety (90) days prior to the date said displaced occupant or said displaced business is required to vacate the premises by the developer, its assigns or

any person seeking acquisition powers under the Tax Increment Financing plan pursuant to RSMo. 99.800 et. seq., as amended; and

- (ii) Program for identifying needs of displaced occupants and displaced businesses with special consideration given to income, age, size of family, nature of business, availability of suitable replacement facilities, and vacancy rates of affordable facilities; and
- (iii) Program for referrals of displaced occupants and displaced businesses with provisions for a minimum of three (3) suitable referral sites, a minimum of ninety (90) days notice of referral sites for handicapped displaced occupants and sixty (60) days notice of referral sites for all other displaced occupants and displaced businesses, prior to the date such displaced occupant or displaced business is required to vacate the premises; and arrangements for transportation to inspect referral sites to be provided to designated occupants.
- (iv) Every displaced occupant and every displaced business shall be given a ninety (90) day notice to vacate; provided, however, that the developer may elect to reduce the notice time to sixty (60) days if the developer extends the relocation payments and benefits set forth in subsections (d), (e) and (f) below to any displaced occupant or displaced business affected by said reduction in time.
- (d) <u>Payments to Occupants</u>. All displaced occupants eligible for payments under subsection (c)(i) hereof shall be provided with relocation payments based upon one of the following, at the option of the occupant:
 - (i) A \$500.00 payment to be paid at least thirty (30) days prior to the date the occupant is required to vacate the premises; or
 - (ii) Actual reasonable costs of relocation including actual moving costs, utility deposits, key deposits, storage or personal property up to one month, utility transfer and connection fees, and other initial rehousing deposits including first and last month's rent and security deposit.
- (e) <u>Handicapped Displaced Occupant Allowance</u>. In addition to the payments provided in subsection (d) hereof, an additional relocation payment shall be provided to handicapped displaced occupants which shall equal the amount, if any, necessary to adapt a replacement dwelling to substantially conform with the accessibility and usability of such occupant's prior residence, such amount not to exceed Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00).
- (f) Payment to Businesses. All displaced businesses eligible for payments under subsection (c)(i) hereof shall be provided with relocation payments based upon the following, at the option of the business:
 - (i) A \$1,500.00 payment to be paid at least thirty (30) days prior to the date the business is required to vacate the premises; or
 - (ii) Actual costs of moving including costs for packing, crating, disconnecting, dismantling, reassembling and installing all personal equipment and costs for relettering signs and replacement stationery.
- (g) <u>Waiver of Payments</u>. Any occupant who is also the owner of premises and any business may waive their relocation payments set out above as part of the negotiations for

acquisition of the interest held by said occupant or business. Said waiver shall be in writing and filed with the Commission.

- (h) Notice of Relocation Benefits. All occupants and businesses eligible for relocation benefits hereunder shall be notified in writing of the availability of such relocation payments and assistance, such notice to be given concurrent with the notice of referral sites required by subsection (c)(iii) hereof.
- (i) Persons Bound by the Plan. Any developer, its assigns or transferees, provided assistance in land acquisition by the Tax Increment Financing Commission, is required to comply with the Executive Director of the Commission. Such certification shall include, among other things, the addresses of all occupied residential buildings and structures within the redevelopment plan area and the names and addresses of occupants and businesses displaced by the developer and specific relocation benefits provided to each occupant and business, as well as a sample notice provided each occupant and business.
- (j) <u>Minimum Requirements</u>. The requirements set out herein shall be considered minimum standards. In reviewing any proposed redevelopment plan, the Commission shall determine the adequacy of the proposal and may require additional elements to be provided therein.